

MDOT Use Only

Checked _____

Loaded _____

Keyed _____

08 -



SM No. CBR0020012161

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

08

Bridge Replacement on I-20, Bridge No. 44.9B, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & BR-0020-01(216) / 105858303 in Hinds & Rankin Counties.

Project Completion: 419 Working Days

(STATE DELEGATED)

NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST
FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216)/105858302 - Hinds
BR-0020-01(216)/105858303 - Rankin

Section 901 - Advertisement

Section 904 - Notice to Bidders

#1	Governing Specification
#2	Status of ROW, w/ Attachments
#6	Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity (> 5 Acres)
#7	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise In Federal-Aid Highway Construction, w/ Supplement
#9	Federal Bridge Formula
#14	Railway-Highway Provision, w/Supplement
#20	Temporary Steel Bracing
#22	Exposure to Severe Sulfate Areas Below Ground Level
#113	Tack Coat
#245	Illinois Central Construction Requirements
#296	Reduced Speed Limit Signs
#445	Mississippi Agent and Qualified Nonresident Agent
#446	Traffic on Milled Surface in Urban Areas
#516	Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications
#757	Additional Erosion Control Requirements
#948	Use of Polyacrylamide (PAM)
#977	DUNS Requirement For Federal Funded Projects
#1206	MASH Compliant Devices
#1225	Early Notice to Proceed
#1226	Material Storage Under Bridges
#1241	Fuel and Material Adjustments
#1434	Erosion Control Plan
#1963	Guardrail Pads
#1991	Contract Time
#1992	Specialty Items
#1993	Underground Utilities
#1994	Cooperation Between Contractors
#1995	Lane Closure Restrictions
#1996	Temporary Construction Signs
#2051	Networking Equipment
#2052	ITS Equipment Cabinet Modifications
#2053	Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications
#2054	Location and Configuration of Communication Nodes
906	Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA 1273, w/Supplements

Section 907 - Special Provisions

907-102-2	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-103-2	Award and Execution of Contract
907-107-2	Contractor's Erosion Control Plan

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216)/105858302 - Hinds
BR-0020-01(216)/105858303 - Rankin

907-109-1	Measurement and Payment
907-250-2	Polyacrylamide (PAM)
907-619-5	Traffic Control for Construction Zones
907-626-1	40-mil Thermoplastic Markings
907-630-1	Remove and Reset Signs
907-631-1	Traffic Signal Systems - General
907-632-1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies
907-634-2	Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles
907-636-2	Electrical Cable
907-637-2	Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes
907-641-1	Radar Vehicle Detection
907-650-2	On-Street Video Equipment
907-659-4	Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications
907-661-5	Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)
907-663-4	Networking Equipment
907-664-3	Communications Node
907-672-1	Remove and Reset Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment
907-682-2	Branch Circuit Wire
907-701-1	Hydraulic Cement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-1	Gradation
907-704-1	Type E Filter Material
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-2	Joint Material
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-720-2	Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads
907-722-1	Materials for Traffic Signal Installation
907-804-6	Concrete Bridges and Structures, w/Supplement
907-822-1	Neoprene Expansion Joints
907-899-1	Railway-Highway Provisions
906-8	Training Special Provisions

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal
Certification of Performance - Prior Federal-Aid Contracts
Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension
SAM.GOV Registration and DUNS Number
Section 902 - Contract Form
Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms
Form -- OCR-485

Pile and Driving Equipment Data Form
Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

10/30/2019 03:07 PM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, November 26, 2019, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor for:

Bridge Replacement on I-20, Bridge No. 44.9B, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & BR-0020-01(216) / 105858303 in Hinds & Rankin Counties.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-581, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at <http://shopmdot.ms.gov> at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at <http://mdot.ms.gov> or purchased online at <http://shopmdot.ms.gov> at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Plans must be purchased online at <<https://shopmdot.ms.gov>>. Costs of plans will be on a per sheet basis plus a small convenience fee. If you have any questions, you can contact the MDOT Plans Print Shop at (601) 359-7460, or e-mail at plans@mdot.state.ms.us. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

MELINDA L. MCGRATH
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all railroad agreements, utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocations, railroad agreements and utilities adjustments which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites, railroad facilities, improvements, and asbestos contamination are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

BR-0020-01(216)

105858/302000 & 303000

Hinds & Rankin County

October 15, 2019

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired, **except:**

None

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR
BR-0020-01(216)
105858-302000 & 303000
Hinds & Rankin Counties
October 15, 2019

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There are no buildings in the contract to be removed.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES

BR-0020-01(216)
105858-302000 & 303000
Hinds & Rankin Counties
October 15, 2019

This project has been inspected and there was no visible indication of potentially contaminated sites within the proposed right of way.

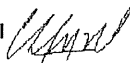
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Inter-Departmental Memorandum

TO: Trudi Loflin
ROW Division

DATE: October 14, 2019

FROM: Christopher M. Nail
District Five



SUBJECT OR PROJECT NO: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858-302 & -303
ROW Certification Documents

INFORMATION COPY TO:

COUNTY: Hinds & Rankin

Project File

District Status Report

1. STATUS OF RIGHT OF WAY: All necessary ROW and easements from the Hinds County Board of Education and Illinois Central Railroad have been acquired.
2. RIGHT OF WAY CLEARANCE: There are no encroachments.
3. STATUS OF AFFECTED RAILROAD OPERATING FACILITIES: This project involves work over, along, and within the Illinois Central Railroad right-of-way. All necessary easements and crossing permits/agreements with Illinois Central Railroad have been acquired. The area is located near 563+79 – 565+25 eastbound and 562+27 – 563+84 westbound. The applicable Notices-to-Bidders and Special Provisions for other railroad requirements will be included in the Contract.
4. STATUS OF REQUIRED UTILITY RELOCATIONS: There are MDOT underground power lines and MDOT underground fiber optic lines in the median of the Interstate within the project limits, but these should not conflict with construction activities. In accordance with the Plans and the Notice-To-Bidders, the Contractor shall contact MDOT to have these utilities marked prior to performing subsurface work. There are also underground utilities located within the Illinois Central Railroad right-of-way. There appears to be no other utilities in the project limits that would conflict with construction. Permits showing the approximate location of public utilities within the ROW are on file with the Department. The Department cannot and does not warrant that this information is complete and accurate. The Contractor must coordinate directly with the involved utility owners to have underground utility lines field located in advance of construction.
5. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT: None required.

CMN:cmn

Improvements to be included in Notice to Bidders to be removed by the Construction Contractor
FMS Construction Project No: 105858-302000 & 303000
FMS ROW Project No: 105858-202000
External ROW No: BR-0020-01(216)

Parcel No:
Station No:
Property Owner:
Description/Pictures:

NA

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

**SUBJECT: Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity
(≥ 5 Acres)**

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

A Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required.

The Department has acquired Certificate of Permit Coverage MSR-107780 under the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ) Storm Water Large Construction General Permit. Projects issued a certificate of permit coverage are granted permission to discharge treated storm water associated with construction activity into State waters. Copies of said permit, completed Large Construction Notice of Intent (LCNOI), and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification Forms.

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification Forms shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification Forms shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder has the primary responsibility for meeting all permit terms including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with condition No. S-5, page 23, and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. A copy of the inspection form is provided with the packet. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

Upon successful completion of all permanent erosion and sediment controls, accepted and documented by the full maintenance release, the Construction Division shall submit a completed Request for Termination (RFT) of Coverage to the Office of Pollution Control.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 7

DATE: 01/17/2017

The goal is 6 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The low bidder is required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website at:

<http://sp.gomdot.com/Contract%20Administration/BidSystems/Pages/letting%20calendar.aspx>

Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 7

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprises In Federal-Aid Highway Construction

This contract is subject to the "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)" and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations". Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P. O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

POLICY

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a sub-recipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

“The Contractor, sub-recipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.”

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

CONTRACT GOAL

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

If the percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs is 1% or greater, the Contractor shall agree to meet or exceed the contract goal on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 3rd business day after opening of the bids.

Form OCR-481 is available on the MDOT website at GoMDOT.com, then Divisions, Civil Rights, Forms, DBE, MDOT Projects, or by calling 601-359-7466.

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, to MDOT Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted to MDOT Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be re-advertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

- (1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- (2) Whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
- (3) Whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
- (4) Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
- (5) Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;
- (6) Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;
- (7) Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and
- (8) Whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.
- (9) Whether the bidder has written notification to certified DBE Contractors soliciting subcontracting for items of work in the contract.
- (10) Whether the bidder has a statement of why an agreement was not reached.

The bidder’s execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)" and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

DIRECTORY

A list of “Certified DBE Contractors” which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at www.gomdot.com. The list is in the top left corner of the current Letting Calendar under Contracts & Letting. The DBE firm must be certified at the time the project is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

REPLACEMENT

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was let, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the Prime or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:

- (1) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.

- (2) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (3) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (4) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (5) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
- (6) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count sixty percent (60%) of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.
- (7) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (8) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting will be held in Amphitheater 1 & 2 of the Hilton Jackson located at I-55 and County Line Road, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

- (1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
- (5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count sixty percent (60%) of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.
- (6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal. The participation of a DBE Firm cannot be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

AWARD

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

- (1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
- (2) Bidder must submit to the Office of Civil Rights for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 3rd business day after opening of the bids to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal. For answers to questions regarding Form OCR-481, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.
- (3) Bidder must include OCR-485 information with their bid proposal listing all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. OCR-485 information

must be included with the bid proposal. If the OCR-485 information is not included as part of bid proposal, your bid will be deemed irregular.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

DEFAULT

If the contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal is 1% or greater, it must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

DBE REPORTS

- (1) OCR-481: Refer to "CONTRACT GOAL" section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.
- (2) OCR-482: OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project, before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out, the Prime Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to all Contractors / Suppliers over the life of the contract. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.
- (3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).
- (4) OCR-484: Each month, the Prime Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 that certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach the form to the monthly estimate before forwarding to the Contract Administration Division for further processing. Failure of the Contractor to submit the OCR-484 will result in the estimate not being processed and paid.

- (5) OCR-485: ALL BIDDERS must submit signed form with bid proposal of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. If the OCR-485 information is not included as part of bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.
- (6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720, CAD-725 and CAD-521).

DBE Forms, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at www.gomdot.com under Divisions, Civil Rights, and Forms.

SANCTIONS

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

- (1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal
- (2) Withhold progress estimate payments
- (3) Deduct from the final estimate or recover an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal which may include additional monetary penalties as outlined below based on the number of offenses and the severity of the violation as determined by MDOT.

1 st Offense	10% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$5,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
2 nd Offense	20% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$10,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
3 rd Offense	40% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$20,000 lump sum payment	or	\$20,000 lump sum payment and debarment

- (4) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on MDOT federally funded projects.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 9

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

http://www.ops.fhwa.dot.gov/Freight/publications/brdg_frm_wgths/bridge_formula_all_rev.pdf

An on line **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS CALCULATOR** is available at

http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalc/calc_page.htm

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 14

DATE: 10/17/2019

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

After the second paragraph on page 1, add the following:

Name Insured: **Canadian National/Illinois Central Railroad**

Description and Designation: *MDOT Survey Station 564+10.942 which point is the intersection of the proposed centerline of the highway survey with the centerline of the RAILROAD'S track, said point being 767.49 feet South of Railroad Mile Post No. 731, in Jackson, Mississippi*

Mile Post: *731*

After the fourth paragraph on page 1, add the following:

Canadian National/Illinois Central:

John Dinning
Manager of Public Works
2151 North Mill St.
Jackson, MS 39202-1047
(601)914-2658 – Office
(601)594-2859 - Cell
John.Dinning@cn.ca

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 14

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Railway-Highway Provisions

Prior to bidding, the Contractor shall contact the Railroad concerning insurance coverage required for this project. In case the railroad requires coverage over and above that required by the Standard Specifications, the railroad requirements shall be met.

The name insured, description of the work and designation of the job site to be shown on the Policy are as follows:

Notice of starting to work, completion of any required forms, and correspondence pertaining to railroad liability insurance shall be directed to the person below.

The Contractor shall not commence, or carry on, any work for installation, maintenance, repair, changing or renewal of any FACILITY, under, over or on RAILROAD property at any location without giving at least ten (10) working days prior notice to the RAILROAD authorized representative at the RAILROAD's office(s) below.

If in the opinion of the RAILROAD, the presence of an authorized representative of the RAILROAD is required to supervise the same, the RAILROAD shall render bills to the Contractor for all expenses incurred by it for such supervision. This includes all labor costs for flagmen or cable locate supplied by the RAILROAD to protect RAILROAD operation, and for the full cost of furnishing, installation and later removal of any temporary supports for said tracks, as the RAILROAD's Chief Engineer's Office may deem necessary.

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to pay all bills associated with railroad flagging and cable locating. Generally, the flagging rate is \$700.00 per day (1 to 8 hours) plus overtime at \$125.00 per hour, however, the Contractor shall contact the RAILROAD to verify all rates.

A flagman is required anytime a Contractor does any work on or near RAILROAD property within twenty-five (25) feet horizontally of the centerline or any work over any railroad track. The RAILROAD, however, also reserves the right to require a flagman for work on RAILROAD property, which is more than twenty-five (25) feet from the centerline of a railroad track when there are other conditions or considerations that would dictate the need for a flagman to safeguard the RAILROAD's operations, property and safety of working personnel.

A cable locate of RAILROAD owned facilities may be required to identify and protect Signal & Communication cables that have been installed to provide power, signal control, wayside communications. These cables are vital to a safe and reliable railway operation. The cable locate will be performed by a qualified RAILROAD employee.

Outside Contractors are prohibited from driving on, along, or across any track that does not have a RAILROAD installed crossing. They may utilize an existing public crossing. The practice of allowing rubber tired equipment to operate over track with no crossing has been banned.

Exceptions to this rule will require the express approval from the RAILROAD Engineers.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 20

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Temporary Steel Bracing

Bidders are advised that temporary steel bracing will be required when beams are to be placed over railroads and roadways. The attached detail sheet shall be used for temporary beam bracing on this project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 22

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Exposure to Severe Sulfate Areas Below Ground Level

Bidders are hereby advised that this project, or portions of this project, is located in areas considered as areas of severe sulfate exposure and will require certain restrictions on the cementitious materials. A geotechnical investigation has indicated the presence of severe sulfate soils below the ground surface. Therefore, the cementitious materials used in concrete mixtures for the construction items of work listed below shall conform to the requirements listed in Subsection 701.02 for severe sulfate exposure.

Items of work requiring restrictions on the cementitious materials are as follows:

- 1) Drilled Shafts
- 2) Precast/prestressed Piling
- 3) Spread Footings
- 4) Box Culverts & Box Bridges

Unless otherwise specified, no other restrictions on the cementitious materials shall apply to other concrete items or structures.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 113

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 04/18/2017

SUBJECT: Tack Coat

Bidders are advised that in addition to the products listed on the Department's APL as referenced in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 245

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/27/2017

SUBJECT: Illinois Central Railroad Construction Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised that provisions which are required as per the Notice to Bidders entitled “Railway-Highway Provisions” shall also include the following.

The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer and the Railroad detailed plans and design data for temporary construction clearances, stages of construction, erection plans, demolition plans, false-work plans, excavation plans, and temporary shoring plans and calculations, as required, and shall be sealed by a Mississippi Registered Professional Engineer. All submittals must be approved by the Railroad before excavation or construction can begin within Railroad Right-of-Way. All construction submittals for work performed within the Illinois Central Railroad (ICRR) right-of-way shall be made per the current ICRR design guidelines.

Prior to beginning any work on the ICRR right-of-way, the Contractor shall obtain a Right of Entry License Agreement and submit a Request for Flagging Services. To request said documents, the Contractor should contact John Dinning. Mr. Dinning’s contact information is as follows.

John W. Dinning
Manager Engineering Services
Canadian National/Illinois Central Railroad
P.O. Box 2600
Jackson, MS 39207

The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all application fees.

This project will require construction activities on the right-of-way of active railroad tracks which are currently owned and/or operated by ICRR. When work requires that equipment or personnel be within the ICRR right-of-way or the “foul zone” adjacent to the right-of-way, a qualified “Employee-in-Charge” (EIC) must be present for the purpose of providing on-track safety and flagging protection for the work crews. The EIC shall also be responsible for the coordination of the Contractor’s activities within the ICRR right-of-way with the operation of the Railroad. The EIC must be approved by the local ICRR Roadmaster prior to beginning work on the ICRR right-of-way. The Contractor will be required to provide radios for the EIC, all equipment operators, supervisors, and foremen in charge of employees working within the ICRR right-of-way. All personnel who must enter upon the ICRR right-of-way must check in and out with the EIC and be logged in and out of the site.

All personnel who must work within the ICRR right-of-way at any time shall be trained and certified as a ICRR “Roadway Worker” and must at all times have their certification card with them and available for random inspection. The Contractor will be responsible for providing this

training for Contractor employees or any subcontractor(s) employees. The Contractor shall contact www.contractororientation.com for approximate fees and scheduling the necessary training sessions. The Contractor shall also contact the MDOT Project Engineer to see if any MDOT employees need this training. If so, the Contractor shall include the MDOT employees in the list of participants for training. The Contractor shall bear the cost of training the MDOT employees. Costs for training the MDOT employees will be reimbursed to the Contractor by supplemental agreement.

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall provide to the Railroad Engineer or the Railroad Engineer's designated representative, [with copies to the Project Engineer](#), a detailed construction schedule for its work on Railroad's right-of-way, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to be performed on Railroad right-of-way. This schedule shall also include the anticipated dates when the milestone events listed below will occur. The Contractor shall update the schedule for these milestone events as necessary, but at least monthly, and shall provide a copy of all updates to the Railroad so that site visits may be scheduled.

- Preconstruction meetings.
- Excavations, shoring placement/removal, pile driving, drilling of caissons or drilled shafts adjacent to tracks.
- Reinforcement and concrete placement for near track piers.
- Erection of precast concrete or steel overpass bridge superstructure.
- Reinforcement and concrete placement of overpass bridge decks.
- Completion of the bridge structure.

The Contractor shall so arrange and conduct construction operations in such a manner that there will be no interference with Railroad operations, including train, signal, telephone and telegraphic services, or damage to the property of the Railroad or to poles, cables or wires (whether overhead or underground) and other facilities or tenants on the rights-of-way of the Railroad. Before undertaking any work within Railroad right-of-way and before placing any obstruction over any track, the Contractor shall:

- Notify the Railroad's representative at least 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Provide assurance to the Railroad's representative that arrangements have been made for any required flagging service.
- Receive permission from the Railroad Engineer to proceed with the work.
- Ascertain that the Project Engineer has received copies of notice to the Railroad and the Railroad's response.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/25/2017

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/10/2017

SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 446

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/18/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic on Milled Surface in Urban Areas

Bidders are hereby advised that when the main lanes of a roadway are fine milled, traffic will be allowed to run on a milled surfaces for up to five (5) calendar days. The Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **\$5,000 per calendar day** afterwards until the milled surfaces are covered with the next lift of asphalt. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the milling operations do not commence until such time as forecasted weather conditions are suitable enough to allow the placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change “Contract Administration Engineer” to “Contract Administration Director.”
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change “SWPPP, ECP” to “SWPPP and the ECP”
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add “ and” to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove “, and” and add “.”.
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change “HMA mixture” to “Asphalt mixtures.”
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “Contractor’s decision” to “Engineer’s decision.”
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “Hot Mix Asphalt” to “Asphalt Mixtures.”
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change “AASHTO” to “AASHTO’s LRFD”.
636	646.05	Change “each” to “per each” for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change “down stream” to “downstream”.
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from “630.03.2” to “680.03.2.”

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| 725 | 702.08.3 | In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “hot-mix” to “asphalt.” |
| 954 | 804.02.13.1.6 | In the definition for “M” in the % Reduction formulas, change “paragraph 7.3” to “paragraph 5.3.” |

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 757

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/20/2018

SUBJECT: Additional Erosion Control Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements that relate to erosion control activities on the project.

THE MAXIMUM TOTAL ACREAGE THAT CAN BE DISTURBED, AT ONE TIME, ON THE PROJECT IS NINETEEN (19) ACRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO OPENING UP ADDITIONAL SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT. STABILIZED SHALL BE WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA MEETS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:

- **THE AREA HAS BEEN SEEDED, EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, AND MULCHED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS, OR**
- **A CRUSHED STONE COURSE OR A LIFT OF ASPHALT PAVEMENT HAS BEEN PLACED, OR**
- **THE AREA HAS BEEN CHEMICALLY TREATED USING PORTLAND CEMENT OR LIME-FLY ASH, AND SEALED.**

DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDE THE ROADBED, SLOPES AND REMAINING AREA OUT TO THE ROW LINE.

Clearing and Grubbing: Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas in accordance with the approved Erosion Control Plan or as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet or as shown in the Plans shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required. *As applicable, see the Riparian Buffer Erosion Control sheet(s) in the Plans for clearing and grubbing limits adjacent to stream banks.*

Unclassified Excavation: Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed shall be either permanently or temporarily seeded until additional material is made available to complete these sections. All unclassified excavation on the project is be required to be moved prior to incorporating any borrow excavation. The Contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation in order to comply with the nineteen (19) acre requirement. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than fourteen (14) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 948

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/06/2018

SUBJECT: Use of Polyacrylamide (PAM)

Bidders are advised that the use of Polyacrylamide (PAM) will be allowed only for surface erosion control of soil prior to soil stabilization. Prior to use of this material, written notification shall be included in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The application rate, areas of application, description of how uniform coverage will be achieved, and how application to non-target areas will be prevented shall be clearly depicted within the SWPPP. Polyacrylamide shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-250, and meet all requirements of the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality's regulations. Polyacrylamide **shall not** be discharged into waters of the state.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 977

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/25/2018

SUBJECT: DUNS Requirement for Federal Funded Projects

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain a current registration in the System for Award Management (<http://www.sam.gov>) at all times during this project. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number (<http://www.dnb.com>) is one of the requirements for registration in the System for Award Management.

Bidders are also advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered, active, and have no active exclusions in the System for Award Management.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1206

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/16/2018

SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices

Bidders are hereby advised that the Standard Specifications may require certain traffic control and permanent safety hardware devices to meet the requirements of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). However, devices meeting the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 will be allowed until the mandatory effective date for MASH compliance. The following table shows the effective dates for MASH compliant devices.

Device	Effective Date for MASH Compliance
W-beam barriers, cast-in-place concrete barriers	December 31, 2017
W-beam terminals - non-flared	June 30, 2018
Crash cushions	December 31, 2018
Cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, transitions, all other longitudinal barriers including portable barriers installed permanently, W-beam terminals - flared, all other terminals, sign supports, all other breakaway hardware	December 31, 2019

Temporary work zone devices, including portable barriers manufactured after December 31, 2019, must have been successfully tested to the 2016 Edition of MASH. Such devices manufactured on or before this date and successfully tested to NCHRP Report 350 or the 2009 Edition of MASH may continue to be used throughout their normal service lives.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/13/2018

SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/27/2018

SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1434

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/06/2019

SUBJECT: Erosion Control Plan

Bidders are advised that the Best Management Practices (BMPs) shown at sensitive areas on the Erosion Control Sheets in the Plans shall be shown on the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan and shall be used in the field as indicated on the original plans sheets. Should the installation of these BMPs produce an unsatisfactory result, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer alternate BMPs for approval. Once approved, the Contractor shall revise the Contractor's Erosion Control Plan to include these changes.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 9/23/2019

SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1991

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/17/2019

SUBJECT: Contract Time

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than December 10, 2019 and the date for Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be March 12, 2020.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than March 12, 2020 and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date. Regardless of whether or not an early Notice to Proceed is granted, contract time will start at the original Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

419 Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1992

DATE: 10/02/219

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216)/105858302 & BR-0020-01(216)/105858303 - HINDS & RANKIN

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: DISPOSAL OF BUILDINGS, RIGHT OF WAY CLEARING & GRUBBING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0200	202-B241	Removal of Traffic Stripe

CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0280	213-C001	Superphosphate
0290	216-A001	Solid Sodding
0300	219-A001	Watering
0310	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0320	221-A001	Concrete Paved Ditch
0330	223-A001	Mowing
0340	225-A001	Grassing
0350	225-B001	Agricultural Limestone
0360	225-C001	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch
0370	226-A001	Temporary Grassing
0380	234-A001	Temporary Silt Fence
0390	234-D001	Inlet Siltation Guard
0400	237-A002	Wattles, 20"
0410	239-A001	Temporary Slope Drains
0420	246-B001	Rockbags
0430	249-A001	Riprap for Erosion Control
1570	907-250-A001	Polyacrylamide (PAM)

CATEGORY: FENCE, GATES

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0940	607-B035	96" Type I Chain Link Fence, Class I

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0880	606-B001	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0890	606-C003	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
0900	606-D020	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type H, Metal Post

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0910	606-D023	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I, Metal Post
0920	606-E005	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0930	606-E007	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared

CATEGORY: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1880	907-659-A001	Traffic Management Center Modifications
1950	907-664-D001	Communications Node Modifications
1960	907-672-B002	Remove and Reset ITS Equipment

CATEGORY: LIGHTING, ALUMINUM TRUSSED ARM

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1470	682-A018	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
1480	682-B016	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
1490	682-D003	Underground Pull Box
1500	682-E002	Underground Junction Box
1510	683-B195	Lighting Assembly, Low Mast, LED, Type 40-1-15-171
1520	684-A003	Pole Foundation, 24" Diameter
1530	684-A006	Pole Foundation, 42" Diameter
1540	686-A001	Relocation of Existing Lighting Assemblies
1970	907-682-A1019	Branch Circuit Wire, AWG #4, 3 Conductor

CATEGORY: MISCELLANEOUS/ SPECIALTY WORK ITEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0650	423-A001	Rumble Strips, Ground In

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1240	626-A001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
1250	626-C002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
1260	626-F001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
1270	626-G004	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
1280	626-G005	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
1290	626-H001	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
1300	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
1590	907-626-U003	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White, 40-mil min.
1600	907-626-V003	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, 40-mil min.
1610	907-626-X003	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 40-mil min.
1620	907-626-Y002	Thermoplastic Detail Traffic Stripe, White, 6" Equivalent Length, 40-mil. min.
1630	907-626-Y004	Thermoplastic Detail Traffic Stripe, Yellow, 6" Equivalent Length, 40-mil. min.

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1550	699-A001	Roadway Construction Stakes

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1310	629-A002	Vehicular Impact Attenuator, 50 MPH
1320	630-B002	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted
1330	630-B003	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Overhead Mounted
1340	630-C003	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 lb/ft
1350	630-D007	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 15
1360	630-D008	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 9
1370	630-E001	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1/4" Angles
1380	630-E002	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3" x 3" x 1/4" Angles
1390	630-F006	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
1400	630-F007	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
1410	630-G004	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L
1420	630-I003	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Assembly No. 1, Contractor Designed
1430	630-I015	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Assembly No. 2, Contractor Designed
1440	630-I020	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Assembly No. 3, Contractor Designed
1460	660-B001	Cabinet Modifications
1640	907-630-O004	Remove and Reset Sign, All Sizes
1650	907-632-B007	Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type III Cabinet, Type 1 Controller
1660	907-634-E001	Camera Pole with Foundation, 50' Pole
1670	907-634-F002	Detector Pole with Foundation, 35' Pole
1680	907-634-I001	Wood Pole, Class II Height 40'
1690	907-634-K001	Camera Lowering Device
1700	907-636-B042	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #2, 3 Conductor
1710	907-636-D018	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, THHN, AWG #2, 3 Conductor
1720	907-636-E001	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Tracer Cable
1730	907-637-A002	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 2
1740	907-637-A004	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 4
1750	907-637-A005	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 5
1760	907-637-B001	Pull Box Enclosure, Structure Mounted, Type 1
1770	907-637-H001	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1780	907-637-H002	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1790	907-637-H003	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"
1800	907-637-I001	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1810	907-637-I002	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1820	907-637-I003	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"
1830	907-637-K001	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type 1, 2 @ 2"
1840	907-637-K002	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type 1, 3 @ 2"
1850	907-641-C001	ITS Radar Detection Sensor

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1860	907-650-A002	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type
1870	907-650-A003	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type
1890	907-661-A004	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM
1900	907-661-A006	Fiber Optic Cable, Aerial, 72 SM
1910	907-661-B002	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM
1920	907-663-A001	Network Switch, Type A
1930	907-663-A003	Network Switch, Type C
1940	907-663-D001	Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1020	619-A1004	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Paint
1030	619-A2004	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Paint
1040	619-A3003	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White, Paint
1050	619-A5002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail, Paint
1060	619-A6001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
1070	619-C6001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
1080	619-C9001	One-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
1090	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
1100	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
1110	619-D3001	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
1120	619-D4001	Directional Signs
1130	619-E1001	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C
1140	619-F1001	Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
1150	619-F1004	Portable Median Barrier, 60 MPH
1160	619-F2001	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
1170	619-G4005	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
1180	619-G5001	Free Standing Plastic Drums
1190	619-G7001	Warning Lights, Type "B"
1200	619-J1004	Impact Attenuator, 60 MPH
1210	619-J2004	Impact Attenuator, 60 MPH, Replacement Package
1220	619-J3001	Remove and Reset Impact Attenuator
1580	907-619-E3001	Changeable Message Sign

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1993

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 7/16/2019

SUBJECT: Underground Utilities

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that utility lines owned and maintained by MDOT may be present within the project limits. These utilities are not located by Mississippi 811. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate with MDOT to have the utility lines located and marked prior to beginning work. The Contractor shall give a minimum of three (3) working days of advance notice for locate requests. The contacts for MDOT utility lines are as follows:

Underground Power Lines:

Michael Lee – 601-683-3341 – mlee@mdot.ms.gov

Vince Herrington – 601-683-3341 – vherrington@mdot.ms.gov

Underground Communication Lines:

Celina Sumrall – 601-359-1454 – csumrall@mdot.ms.gov

Lauren Landers – 601-359-1454 – llanders@mdot.ms.gov

Henry Lewis – 601-359-1454 – hlewis@mdot.ms.gov

Underground Signal Lines:

Amrik Singh – 601-359-1454 – asingh@mdot.ms.gov

Kenneth Welch – 601-359-1454 – kwelch@mdot.ms.gov

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1994

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/22/2019

SUBJECT: Cooperation Between Contractors

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

The Bidder's attention is hereby called to Subsection 105.07, Cooperation between Contractors, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The Bidder is advised that the following construction project is in close proximity of this project:

BR-0020-01(249) / 107884 – Hinds County Repair of Bridges on I-20 over Lynch Creek

The Contractor shall cooperate in all respects and shall coordinate construction of all phases of work with the Contractor of the adjoining project. Failure to coordinate work schedules, such as but not limited to lane closures, shall not be reason to modify contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1995

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/30/2019

SUBJECT: Lane Closure Restrictions

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that lane closure restrictions on the above project shall be as follows:

Monday through Saturday: Lane closures will not be allowed on interstate routes, ramps, or loops from 6:00 AM – 7:00 PM

Exceptions:

Pre-Phase 1 Only:

- The above restrictions will apply however Lane closures will be allowed to remain in place from 7:00 PM Friday until 6:00 AM Monday for work required in Pre-Phase 1 **only**, as shown on Plan Sheets TC-1 through TC-6.

Beam Placement/Removal of Bridge:

- The Interstate closure required for hanging or removing beams will only be allowed Sunday through Friday, 10:00 pm – 6:00 am.

Mill & Overlay Work

- Multiple lanes in one direction may be closed simultaneously as needed for mill & overlay operations to avoid splitting traffic as follows:
Closing of two lanes will be allowed each night Sunday through Friday only, 10:00 pm – 6:00 am.

No further exceptions to the above restrictions will be allowed unless specifically approved by the Project Engineer.

Also, no lane closures will be permitted on the following holidays or the day preceding them: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Easter, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. In the event that one the above mentioned holidays falls during the weekend or on a Monday, no lane closures will be allowed during that weekend or the Friday immediately preceding that holiday. In addition, no lane closures will be allowed the Friday, Saturday, and Sunday following Thanksgiving.

If the lane closure restriction listed above is violated, the Contractor will be charged a fee of **\$750.00** for each full or partial five minute period until the roadway is back in compliance with the lane closure restriction requirement.

Bidders are hereby advised that as per section 108.04.1 of the 2017 Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, **Sunday work will not be allowed.** For the purposes of this Contract Sunday shall be defined as 7:00 PM Saturday to 7:00 PM Sunday. An exception will be made for work requiring the closure described above in Pre-Phase 1.

For the purposes of this contract, official time shall be the announced time available at the Jackson area telephone number (601) 355-9311.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1996

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/17/2019

SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Signs

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised of the following regarding the Temporary Construction Signs required:

Should the Bidders elect to install Temporary Construction Signs by first driving short u-channel sections and then bolting the longer, correct height u-channel sections to them, the Bidders are advised that these short sections shall be a minimum of five (5) feet from the ground level when driven and the splice must consist of a minimum of eighteen (18) inches of overlap with a total of four (4) bolts. Bidders are also advised that it is mandatory that these short sections be removed at the completion of the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2051

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/30/2019

SUBJECT: Networking Equipment

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following additional requirements for Networking Equipment shall be required on this project. Work and materials not paid for under other pay items shall be included in the price bid for pay item 907-663-A.

Networking Equipment:

The Contractor shall provide Type A and B switches with additional optional SFP modules which will allow for 20km of optical range. Contractor is also still responsible for providing proper attenuation to protect this and other SFP modules. For this project, the Contractor shall provide for the Type C switches, two (2) additional SFP modules per switch. These shall be two (2) 10g fiber optic transceivers.

The Contractor is responsible for registering the switches with the switch manufacturer in MDOT's specified account name. As such, following receipt of project submittal approval, and prior to ordering switches, the Contractor shall be required to contact MDOT Information Systems (IS) so that the Networking equipment to be ordered is established in MDOT's name for maintenance and support purposes.

The Contractor shall also ship all C, D, E and F switches to MDOT IS at least two (2) months before desired installation. Switches shall be shipped to:

MDOT Information Systems Division
Attn: Kerby McFarland
MDOT Administration Building
401 North West Street
Jackson, MS 39201

MDOT IS will be responsible for configuring C, D, E and F switches and delivering back to the Contractor for installation. The Contractor should anticipate that the programming of the switches will take six (6) weeks once MDOT IS has received the switches.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2052

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/30/2019

SUBJECT: ITS Equipment Cabinet Modifications

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following additional requirements for Cabinet Modifications shall be required on this project. Work and materials not paid for under other pay items shall be included in the price bid for Pay Item Number 660-B.

Cabinet Modifications:

Furnish, install, configure, test and integrate all proposed ITS communication, network, video and associated equipment as shown in the plans into the proposed and existing traffic signal controller and ITS cabinets. This work may require replacement or upgrade of the existing traffic controllers, as directed by the Project Engineer. This work shall be paid for under the associated pay items of: Electric Cable (SP 907-636-B), On Street Video Equipment (SP 907-650-A), Fiber Optic Cable (SP 907-661-A), and Networking Equipment and CAT-6 (SP 907-663-A & D). Install all incidentals, cabling, and materials in the equipment cabinet for functioning communications, power, and surge protection. This work shall include all ITS devices, networking equipment, traffic signal controllers, cameras, and detector units.

Work shall include the existing flashing-beacon-sign-mounted cabinets being relocated from Sta. 567+50 to Sta. 539+10 and from Sta. 574+00 to Sta. 567+30, the existing Type B ITS cabinets on S. Gallatin Street between State Street and I-20/55 (approximately I-20/55 EB Sta. 602+00) and on State Street at the I-20/55 eastbound on-ramp (approximately I-20/55 EB Sta. 624+00).

Work will also include installing and connecting a fiber trunk cable and drop cable as shown on the plans. All labor, equipment and materials necessary to provide the physical entrance for fiber into the cabinet, whether via existing spare conduit or with a new and separate conduit entrance, shall be included in the bid price for Pay Item Number 660-B, unless specifically identified for separate payment in the Plans. Materials and construction methods for all cabinet entrances shall conform to details shown in the Plans and all other requirements set forth in the Plans and specifications. At locations where new fiber is being installed and new drops being spliced where communications currently exist, the contractor shall make every effort to limit communication down-time to existing ITS and Traffic Signal devices. The Contractor shall submit a change-over plan which details the proposed cut-over and anticipated down time to MDOT for approval prior to disrupting current equipment communications.

In addition, the existing cabinets shall be modified so that the existing and proposed ITS devices will be connected to the existing and proposed equipment, as set forth in the Plans and specifications, and configured to communicate to the Statewide Traffic Management Center.

Installation and Configuration: The Contractor shall install the drop cable, network switches, and devices as shown on the plans, shall provide and connect the fiber patch cables, connect communication cables as necessary to the devices and traffic signal controller, and shall configure the traffic signal controller to communicate with the existing traffic signal controller management software in the Statewide TMC.

All work, equipment, cords, configuration, and incidental cabling to modify the traffic signal controller to communicate and be integrated with the existing traffic signal controller management software in the TMC equipment room will be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of Pay Item Number 907-659-A.

All work, equipment, cords, configuration, and incidental cabling required to connect the new fiber to equipment at existing locations, not covered under other pay items, shall be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of Pay Item Number 660-B. All existing equipment that is removed shall be delivered to the MDOT Statewide Traffic Management Center.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2053

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/19/2018

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications will be required for this project.

MDOT TMC Modifications

Site 1: The MDOT Statewide TMC is located at 2567 North West Street, Jackson, MS, 39216. The center is in the MDOT Shop Complex, Building A, on the 3rd Floor.

SITE #1:

Software: The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test the Traffic Signal Controllers, Road Weather Information System (RWIS) Beacon, Railroad Warning Beacon, ITS Radar Detection Sensor (IRDS), and Closed Circuit Television Camera (CCTV) systems installed, interfaced or configured on this project and demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements. A minimum of Two (2) licensed copies of each system of the vendor supplied software must be provided to MDOT upon completion of the testing for each component.

MDOT ATMS Software: The Contractor shall update the licenses and license keys for the existing MDOT ATMS software to include all ITS devices, existing and provided by the Contractor under this project, that the existing ATMS has modules and device drivers for. The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing ATMS software for operation, status monitoring, configuring, and control of any of the RWIS, IRDS, and CCTV systems installed, interfaced or configured on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of all ITS devices existing and provided by the Contractor that the existing ATMS has modules and device drivers for, including but not limited to: the BDS and CCTV with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all ITS devices existing and provided by the Contractor that the existing ATMS has modules and device drivers for, including but not limited to: RWIS, IRDS, and CCTV systems into the software's database.
- Configure Speed Map for new ITS Radar Detection Devices and travel time segments as directed by the MDOT Statewide TMC Manager.
- Provide configurations, licenses, and software required for IRDS data (raw, reports, and XML feeds) integration to ATMS and reporting software.
- Install and configure network systems to pass network data and video between field site devices and the MDOT Statewide TMC.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the ATMS vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each RWIS, IRDS, and CCTV.

Equipment:

Layout of the equipment shall be as directed and approved by the MDOT Project Engineer. Contractor must coordinate with the MDOT IT representative prior to installation of equipment.

- **Video Systems:**

The Contractor shall provide, install, and integrate any equipment needed to support displaying and monitoring new video from this project in the MDOT Statewide TMC VDMS systems.

- **Network Switch Connections:**

The ports, as listed in the table below, from each of the appropriate fiber termination panels will connect in pairs to the SFP (Optical ports) of the Network Switch via appropriate single mode fiber optic patch cords, unless otherwise directed and/or approved by the ITS Engineer or his/her designee. Whether existing or proposed, the Contractor shall configure these connections to provide proper communications for the proposed project.

	Buffer Tube	
Trunk	BL	OR
I-20	5-8	13-16, 19-24

Testing: The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The Test Plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plans and specifications.

All work, materials, equipment and related items described in this Notice to Bidders shall be included in the lump sum pay item for 907-659-A: Traffic Management Center Modifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2054

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/22/2019

SUBJECT: Location & Configuration of Communications Nodes

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements for communication devices on this project.

Communications Node

Modifications to existing equipment at the MDOT Statewide TMC shall be paid under TMC Modifications (pay item 907-659-A).

All ancillary components to comprise a fully functional and operable final system shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall coordinate with MDOT to determine the necessary components. This may include, but is not limited to, network management / maintenance software licensing, optical transceivers, node chassis and power supplies. Any part substitutions due to revision or version changes must be approved by the MDOT Project Manager. All required components shall be included in the price bid for pay item 907-664-D.

Communications Node Installation, Configuration

- All Parts, components, installation, configuration, and cabling of the Communications Node and ITS equipment located in the existing Communications Node Hut, except the Network Switch itself and switch configuration as covered in the Networking Equipment NTB, shall be paid under pay item 907-664-D.
- The Network Switch will be connected by the Contractor in the Hut as follows:
 - The contractor is responsible to mount the Network Switch in the Contractor provided 19 inch racks at the Communications Node Huts. The existing rack may be used if approved by the ITS Engineer.
 - The contractor shall provide fiber optic patch cords at least 6 ft in length, as needed. In addition, the contractor shall provide 10 spare fiber optic patch cords in the existing Communication Node Hut.
 - The Contractor shall submit to the ITS Engineer for approval, a cable connection diagram done in Visio and an excel spreadsheet with port connections one week prior to connecting the Network Switch in the HUT building.
 - Communications Node Huts
 - At the existing Communication Node Huts on Raymond Road at Interstate 20 (Valley Street Hut) and on U.S. Highway 49 at the Interstate 20 ramps, the contractor shall terminate all 72 proposed FO trunk fibers.
 - The contractor shall connect the proposed Type C switches to the existing switches in the Huts.

- The Contractor shall interface and configure the Type C switches to provide communications from the Huts, and field elements connected to the Huts, to the MDOT Statewide TMC.
- The ports, as listed in the table below, from each of the proposed 72 fiber termination panels will connect in pairs to the SFP (Optical ports) of the proposed Network Switches via appropriate single mode fiber optic patch cords, unless otherwise directed and/or approved by the ITS Engineer or his/her designee.

	Buffer Tube	
Trunk	BL	OR
I-20	5-8	13-16, 19-24

"General Decision Number: MS20190134 08/09/2019

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20180238

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Hinds County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR

5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	02/15/2019
2	08/09/2019

* ELEC0480-010 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION		
Electrician.....	\$ 25.70	9.35

SUMS2010-057 08/04/2014

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 13.73	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 13.93	0.00
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 24.04	5.87
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:		
Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck).....	\$ 11.81	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 12.07	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 12.13	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.47	0.00

LABORER: Common or General, Including Asphalt Raking, Shoveling, Spreading; and Grade Checking.....	\$ 10.32	0.00
LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 9.69	0.00
LABORER: Luteman.....	\$ 12.88	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 12.11	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 13.44	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 10.39	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 16.01	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 11.64	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 9.75	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 13.87	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.38	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 21.33	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 10.25	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 14.31	0.00

OPERATOR: Grinding/Grooving Machine.....	\$ 15.90	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 11.96	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 15.20	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 14.25	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 12.13	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 11.59	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 11.53	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.25	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 11.81	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 14.06	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 12.56	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 13.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 10.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 11.39	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 14.60	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical

order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which

these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on

a wage determination matter

* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an

interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

"General Decision Number: MS20190140 08/09/2019

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20180244

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Rankin County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR

5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	02/15/2019
2	08/09/2019

* ELEC0480-010 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION		
Electrician.....	\$ 25.70	9.35

 SUMS2010-063 08/04/2014

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 15.47	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 14.02	0.00
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 24.04	5.87
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING:		
Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck).....	\$ 12.04	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 12.07	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 11.92	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.47	0.00

LABORER: Common or General, Including Asphalt Raking, Shoveling, Spreading; and Grade Checking.....	\$ 10.65	0.00
LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 10.22	0.00
LABORER: Luteman.....	\$ 12.88	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 11.27	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 13.44	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.29	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 14.71	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 15.36	0.00
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader.....	\$ 11.64	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.57	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 15.41	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.38	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 19.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 10.95	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 14.41	0.00

OPERATOR: Grinding/Grooving Machine.....	\$ 15.90	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 12.57	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 19.27	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.68	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 14.25	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 12.35	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 12.15	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 12.64	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.25	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 11.22	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 14.06	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 11.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 13.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 10.98	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 12.56	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 14.60	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical

order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which

these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on

a wage determination matter

* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an

interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273

DATE: 12/17/2018

SUBJECT: **Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts and Cargo Preference Act**

Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each “Request for Permission to Subcontract” (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of the subcontract. The federal contract provisions (FHWA-1273, SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273, NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246), DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS (WAGE RATES)) must be physically incorporated as part of the subcontract. A completed Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-521 and Form CAD-725 must be attached to the CAD-720.

Cargo Preference Act

The Contractor is hereby advised of the requirements set forth in the following Attachment (Title 46 - Shipping) as it pertains to the implementation of Cargo Preference Act (CPA) requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program.

By signing this contract, the Contractor agrees to conform to the requirements of the CPA.

Attachment

Title 46- Shipping

Volume: 8

Date: 2014-10-01

Original Date: 2014-10-01

Title: Section 381.7 - Federal Grant, Guaranty, Loan and Advance at Funds Agreements.

Context: Title 46- Shipping. CHAPTER II- MARITIME ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. SUBCHAPTER J - MISCELLANEOUS. PART 381 - CARGO PREFERENCE-U.S.-FLAG VESSELS.

§ 381.7 Federal Grant, Guaranty, Loan and Advance of Funds Agreements.

In order to insure a fair and reasonable participation by privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels in transporting cargoes which are subject to the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 and which are generated by U.S. Government Grant, Guaranty, Loan and/or Advance of Funds Programs, the head of each affected department or agency shall require appropriate clauses to be inserted in those Grant, Guaranty, Loan and/or Advance of Funds Agreements and all third party contracts executed between the borrower/grantee and other parties, where the possibility exists for ocean transportation of items procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained by or on behalf of the grantee, borrower, or any of their contractors or subcontractors. The clauses required by this part shall provide that at least 50 percent of the freight revenue and tonnage of cargo generated by the U.S. Government Grant, Guaranty, Loan or Advance of Funds be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels. These clauses shall also require that all parties provide to the Maritime Administration the necessary shipment information as set forth in § 381.3. A copy of the appropriate clauses required by this part shall be submitted by each affected agency or department to the Secretary, Maritime Administration, for approval no later than 30 days after the effective date of this part. The following are suggested acceptable clauses with respect to the use of United States-flag vessels to be incorporated in the Grant, Guaranty, Loan and/or Advance of Funds Agreements as well as contracts and subcontracts resulting therefrom:

(a) *Agreement Clauses.* "Use of United States-flag vessels:

"(1) Pursuant to Pub. L 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

"(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590."

(b) *Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses.* "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees --

"(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

"(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United

States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

"(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

(Reorganization Plans No.21 of 1950(64 Stat. 1273) and No. 7 of 1961 (75 Stat. 840) as amended by Pub. L 91.469 (84 Stat 1036) and Department of Commerce Organization Order 10-8 (38 FR 19707, July 23, 1973)) (42 FR 57126, Nov. 1, 1977]

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages

paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise

the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the

contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror’s or Bidder’s attention is called to the “Equal Opportunity Clause” and the “Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications” set forth herein.

2. The goal for female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor’s aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work, is 6.9%.

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
----------------------	---

SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson -----	30.3

SMSA Counties:	
Desoto -----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin -----	30.3
Jackson -----	16.9

Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene-----	26.4

Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha -----	26.5
--	------

Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo-----	32.0
--	------

Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall-----	27.7
---	------

Adams, Amite, Wilkinson -----	30.4
-------------------------------	------

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor’s construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor’s compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor’s goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4.2(d). Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the “covered area” is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(12/04/2018)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: **Bidding Requirements and Conditions**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders. Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms. Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/22/2017

SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-103.01--Consideration of Proposal. Delete the second and third paragraphs of Subsection 103.01 on page 19, and substitute the following.

907-103.01.1--For Projects Constructed Without Federal Funds. Resident Contractors actually domiciled in Mississippi are to be granted preference over nonresidents in awarding of Contracts financed 100% with State funds.

In consideration of proposals that are equal to or in excess of \$50,000 and financed 100% with State funds, a nonresident bidder domiciled in a state having laws granting preference to local Contractors will be considered for such contracts on the same basis as the nonresident bidder's state awards contracts to Mississippi Contractors bidding under similar circumstances. When a nonresident Contractor submits a bid equal to or in excess of \$50,000 on a contract financed 100% with State funds, a copy of the current laws from the state of domicile and an explanation thereof pertaining to treatment of nonresident Contractors shall be attached. If no preferential treatment is provided for Contractors in the state of domicile and contracts are awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, a statement to this effect shall be attached. Should the attachment not accompany the bid when submitted, the Contractor shall have 10 days following the opening of the bids to furnish the required information to the Contract Administration Director for attachment to the bid. Failure to provide the attachment within 10 days will result in the nonresident Contractor's bid being rejected and not considered for award. As used herein, the term "resident Contractor" includes a nonresident person, firm or corporation that has been qualified to do business in this State and has maintained a permanent full-time office in the State of Mississippi for two years prior to the submission of the bid, and the subsidiaries and affiliates of such a person, firm or corporation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/31/2018

SUBJECT: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-107.22--Environmental Protection.

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan (ECP). After the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.22.1 on page 63, add the following.

The ECP shall be submitted electronically to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the appropriate MDOT Divisions.

Delete the example Narrative in Subsection 107.22.1 on page 65, and substitute the following.

EXAMPLE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
Narrative

General Permit Coverage No: MSR _____
Project Number: _____
County: _____
Route: _____

SITE INFORMATION

This project consists of grading and installing drainage structures necessary to construct approximately 6 miles of parallel lanes on SR 31 between the Hinds County Line and the Rankin County Line.

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROLS

- a) **Vegetative Controls:** Clearing and grubbing areas will be minimized to comply with the buffer zones (minimum of 15 feet along the ROW lines and 5 feet along creeks) as per the contract documents. A combination of temporary and permanent grassing will be used to protect slopes as construction progresses. **Should a disturbed area be left undisturbed for 14 days or more, placement of temporary BMPs (seeding & mulching, silt fences, basins, ditch checks, slope drains, etc.) or permanent erosion control measures (seeding & mulching, riprap, paved ditch, flumes, etc.) will be initiated by the next working day after the land disturbing activities have stopped.**
- b) **Structural Controls:** Gravel construction entrance/exit will be installed near Stations 145+50, 159+50, 164+50 & 172+50. Riprap ditch checks will be constructed at Stations 144+50, 151+75, 162+00 & 166+25. The Concrete washout area will be at Stations 140+25, 152+00 & 168+50.
- c) **Housekeeping Practices:** Structural BMPs will be cleaned out when sediment reaches 1/3 to 1/2 of the height of the BMP. Maintenance and repair of equipment will be performed off-site, material wash out will occur either off-site or within designated wash out areas.
- d) **Post-Construction Control Measures:** As construction is completed, permanent vegetative growth will be established on disturbed soils to improve soil stability and provide a buffer zone for loose material. Paved ditches and flumes will be placed as specified in the ECP to reduce erosion in concentrated flow areas and rip rap will be placed as specified to dissipate flow energy and reduce flow velocity.

IMPLEMENTATION SEQUENCE

Perimeter controls will be installed first. Clearing and grubbing will be performed in 19-acre sections beginning at the BOP and temporary grassing will be installed as needed. Temporary erosion control BMPs will be installed at the drainage structures prior/during construction of the drainage structures. Grading activities will commence at the BOP and proceed towards the EOP, fill slopes will be permanently grassed in stages for fill heights that exceed 5 feet. Base materials will be installed on completed grading sections with the paving to follow.

MAINTENANCE PLAN

All erosion and sediment control practices will be checked for stability and operation following every rainfall but in no case less than once every week. Any needed repairs will be made immediately to maintain all practices as designed. Sediment basins will be cleaned out when the level of sediment reaches 2.0 feet below the top of the riser. Sediment will be removed from the front/upstream end of the BMPs when it becomes about 1/3 to 1/2 height of BMP.

Prime Contractor's Signature

Date

Printed Name

Title

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/08/2019

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities. Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-250-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/06/2018

SUBJECT: Polyacrylamide (PAM)

Section 907-250, Polyacrylamide (PAM), is hereby added to and made a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-250--POLYACRYLAMIDE (PAM)

907-250.01--Description. This work consists on designing, furnishing, applying, and maintaining a water-soluble anionic polyacrylamide (PAM) as temporary soil binding agents to reduce erosion as a result of storm water on construction sites.

This product shall be applied directly to the soil surface in areas where the timely establishment of vegetation may not be feasible or where vegetative cover is absent or inadequate.

PAM mixtures shall be used in conjunction with, but not a substitute for, other Best Management Practices (BMPs).

907-250.02--Materials. Only anionic PAM mixtures will be allowed. Cationic PAM mixtures shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall make necessary arrangements to get project soil samples analyzed to determine that the correct type of PAM is being used on the project.

The anionic PAM mixtures shall be an environmentally friendly, non-combustible, benign material which is harmless to fish, aquatic organisms, wildlife, and plants.

The PAM mixtures shall meet the following requirements:

- $\leq 0.05\%$ free acrylamide monomer by weight,
- have a charge density of 10 to 55 percent, and
- have a molecular weight of 6 to 24 Mg/mole.

The manufacturer/supplier shall provide a certified test report that the material meets these requirements.

The manufacturer/supplier shall provide written instructions to insure proper safety, storage, and mixing of their product.

907-250.03--Construction Requirements. The PAM shall be applied directly to the soil in either a liquid form or a dry form at the application rate specified by the manufacturer. The application rate shall not exceed the maximum application rate specified by the manufacturer. Higher concentrations of anionic PAM mixtures may actually decrease effectiveness. Repeated

applications of PAM mixtures may be applied, if necessary, to ensure adequate effectiveness.

Unused liquid anionic PAM mixtures shall be minimized. Excess material shall not be applied at a rate greater than the maximum application rate. Disposal shall not occur in storm water conveyance systems (i.e. storm sewer manholes, storm sewer inlets, ditches, culverts, etc.).

The manufacturer/supplier shall provide a product expiration date for the PAM mixtures based on product expiration date of the PAM in pure form. The manufacturer/supplier shall provide general written application methods, based on site conditions, such as slope and soil type. The application method shall provide uniform coverage to the target area and avoid drift to non-target areas.

Anionic PAM mixtures may lose its effectiveness due to weather conditions. Areas where PAM is applied shall be inspected within 24 hours after the end of a rainfall event of one-half inch or more, and at least once every seven (7) calendar days. Maintenance needs that are identified during inspections must be accomplished before the next rain event, if possible. Maintenance shall consist of reapplying anionic PAM mixtures to disturbed areas, including high use traffic areas, which interfere in the performance of this application.

907-250.04--Method of Measurement. Polyacrylamide (PAM) will be measured by the actual weight in pounds of PAM applied, including any PAM used during maintenance re-applications. Water or other liquids used during application will not be included in the measurement per pound.

907-250.05--Basis of Payment. Polyacrylamide, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per pounds, which price shall be full compensation for soil analysis, furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-250-A: Polyacrylamide - per pound

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/17/2018

SUBJECT: Traffic Control for Construction Zones

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-619.02--Materials.

907-619.02.8--Traffic Signals and Flashers. Delete Subsection 619.02.8.1 on pages 452 thru 455, and substitute the following.

907-619.02.8.1-Portable Traffic Signals. Portable traffic signals shall be trailer or pedestal mounted units that provide for easy, legal transportation and quick setup and deployment. Each unit shall be self-contained. The types of portable traffic signals are as follows.

- Type 1 portable traffic signal shall include two signal heads per trailer with one signal head mounted on an overhead mast arm that can be extended over the travel lane, and the other signal head shall be mounted on the vertical upright of the trailer.
- Type 2 portable traffic signal shall include one signal head that is mounted on the vertical upright of the pedestal/cart or trailer. Pedestal/Cart mounted shall be designated as Type 2A and Trailer mounted shall be designated as Type 2B. Type 2 portable traffic signals shall be tested to MASH Standards or NCHRP Test Level 3 crash testing requirements by an accredited independent test facility, with supporting documentation available upon request.
- Type 3 portable traffic signal shall be the same as Type 1 mentioned above but with enhanced capabilities as mentioned in each applicable section below.

The portable traffic signals shall be MUTCD Compliant and utilize standard ITE signal heads, and adhere to the ITE Specifications and Standards for Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads, Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement. The units shall be battery powered with a solar charging system, and be equipped with an onboard battery charger capable of being used with a 120V AC power source. Portable traffic signals shall be able to communicate with other portable signals via 900 MHz or other accepted wireless communications. If wireless connectivity is not feasible, hardwired connectivity shall be an acceptable alternative, as approved by the Engineer. Portable Traffic Signals shall include all the major components listed below or be able to perform the functions of these components. The major components of the unit shall include, but are not limited to, the trailer or pedestal/cart, telescoping mast arm (on Type 1 and 3), signal head(s) and back plates, traffic signal controller with operating software, solar charging system with batteries, input and output devices, vehicle detection, flasher units, conflict monitor, relays,

communications system and other equipment required for the safe operation and installation of the unit.

907-619.02.8.1.1--Signal Heads. The signal heads and all applicable components of the portable traffic signal shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specific in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The signal heads shall be cast aluminum or polycarbonate and shall meet the requirements laid out in the Mississippi Standard Specification for traffic signal heads and associated MDOT material specifications for traffic signal heads. The signal heads shall accommodate standard 12-inch LED indications meeting the ITE Specification “Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads” and ITE Specifications and Standards for Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads, Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement.

For Type 1, Type 2 and Type 3 portable traffic signals, the signal heads shall have the ability to be rotated 180 degrees to face in the opposite direction and shall have the ability to rotate and lock in approximately 10 degree increments to position the signal head for the optimum visibility to motorists.

For Type 1 portable traffic signals, each unit shall contain two signal heads with one signal head mounted on an overhead mast arm that can be extended over the travel lane with a minimum clearance of 17 feet measured from the bottom of the signal head unit to the road surface. The lower signal head shall be mounted to the vertical upright of the trailer at a minimum height of eight feet (8') from the bottom of the signal head unit to the road surface.

For Type 2 portable traffic signals, the signal head shall be mounted to the vertical upright of the trailer at a minimum height of eight feet (8') from the bottom of the signal head unit to the road surface.

For Type 3 portable traffic signals, each unit shall be the same as Type 1 mentioned above but with enhanced capabilities as mentioned below.

907-619.02.8.1.2--Controller and Operating Requirements. The portable traffic signal (Types 1, 2, and 3) shall include a solid state Controller Unit (CU) that is in compliance with NEMA TS 5 Performance Standard. The CU shall have an easy to read front panel backlit display for viewing and programming the configuration settings and CU status. The CU shall be capable of operating the portable traffic signal system in a fixed time, traffic actuated or manual control mode. Multiple portable traffic signals shall have the capability to be interconnected to form a portable traffic signal system. Each portable traffic signal within a connected system shall have the capability to serve as either the master or remote signal. Each portable traffic signal shall include a Conflict Monitor Unit (CMU), or Malfunction Management Unit (MMU) to ensure phase conflicts do not exist during operation.

For Type 1 and Type 2 portable traffic signals, a minimum of five (5) automatic time-of-day timing plans within a 24-hour period should be available in fixed time mode. The CU should have the ability to control a minimum of four (4) traffic phases with programmable cycle time adjustments and user adjustable red, amber, minimum green and maximum green times. The CU shall have

the capability of programming green and red times from 1 to 999 seconds and yellow times up to 15 seconds in one-second increments. The CU shall also have the capability of facilitating standby modes of red, red flash and yellow flash.

For Type 3 portable traffic signals, a minimum of ten (10) automatic time-of-day timing plans within a 24-hour period should be available in fixed time mode. The CU should have the ability to control a minimum of 16 traffic phases with programmable cycle time adjustments and user adjustable red, amber, minimum green and maximum green times. The CU shall have the capability of programming green and red times from 1 to 999 seconds and yellow times up to 15 seconds in one-second increments. The CU shall also have the capability of facilitating standby modes of red, red flash and yellow flash.

The system shall also have the ability to operate in vehicle actuation mode when vehicle detection components are used. The operating system shall have the capability to allow the Portable Traffic Signal to be connected to and controlled by a standard NEMA controller.

The system shall have the capability to be controlled remotely using a hardwired or wireless remote. The wireless radio remote shall be capable of communicating at a clear line of site distance up to ¼ mile from the master.

The CU shall have the capability of interfacing with a Remote Monitoring System (RMS) capable of reporting signal location, battery voltage, and system faults. The RMS shall include a password-protected web site, viewable via an internet connection. In the event of a system fault, the RMS shall provide specific information concerning the cause of the system fault (example: "red lamp on signal number 1 out"). The RMS shall immediately contact previously designated individuals via SMS text messaging or email, upon a fault event.

The active timing program operating the PTS system shall be available and viewable through the RMS website at all times. The RMS shall maintain a history of the operating system in each signal including total operating hours, alerts, and the location of the PTS trailer.

907-619.02.8.1.3--Wireless Communications. The portable traffic signals shall communicate with other portable traffic signals within the signal system via license-free wireless 900 MHZ radio link communications as specified in Subsection 662.02.2 of the radio Interconnect System specification. The radio units shall maintain communications at a minimum distance of one (1) mile. The radio system shall conform to the applicable Federal Communications Commission requirements and all applicable state and local requirements.

The portable traffic signals shall be in direct communication at all times either by wireless or hardware connection to provide for the required conflict monitoring / malfunction management system.

907-619.02.8.1.4--Power Requirements. Each Portable Traffic Signal shall be equipped with a power source consisting of a solar collection array, solar controller and/or charging unit and batteries sufficient to operate the signal system. The number and size of batteries shall be sufficient to operate the Type 1 and Type 3 signals for a minimum of 30 days and Type 2A signals for

minimum of five (5) days, and Type 2B signals for minimum of 15 days without additional charging or assist from the solar array. An on-board battery charger shall be compatible with both the solar array and with a 120V AC power source.

For Type 1 signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 440 watts of solar collection capability.

For Type 2A signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 90 watts of solar collection capability.

For Type 2B signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 110 watts of solar collection capability.

For Type 3 signals, the solar panel array shall provide for a minimum of 480 watts of solar collection capability and shall include a tilt and rotate system to optimally position the panels.

All instrumentation for the electrical system and battery compartment shall be contained in a lockable weatherproof enclosure. Solar panels shall be secured to the mounting brackets for theft prevention.

907-619.02.8.1.5--Trailer and Lift System. The trailer or pedestal/cart and all mounted components shall conform to the wind loading requirements as follows: 100 mph minimum for Type 1 portable traffic signals, 55 mph minimum for Type 2A portable traffic signals, 75 mph minimum for Type 2B portable traffic signals, and 90 mph minimum for Type 3 portable traffic signals as described in the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans including all interims and updates. At the request of the Engineer, proof of conformance to these wind load ratings shall be verified by a third-party. No additional loose ballast shall be used to meet these wind load requirements. The trailer shall be made of structural steel and shall include four (4) leveling/stabilizer jacks capable of lifting the trailer a minimum of six inches (6”).

The trailer or pedestal shall be equipped with a mechanical, hydraulic or electric lift system sufficient for one person to be able to raise and lower the vertical upright and/or horizontal mast arm to and from the operating position.

For Type 1, 2B, and Type 3 signals, the trailer shall be equipped to provide legal and safe transport on the public highway system at speeds up to 55 mph.

All exterior metal surfaces, except signal heads and back plates, shall be powder-coat painted highway safety orange.

907-619.02.9--Impact Attenuators. Delete the sentence in the first paragraph of Subsection 619.02.9 on page 455, and substitute the following.

Impact attenuators must be listed on the Department's APL.

907-619.02.11--Snap-Back Delineators. Delete the sentence in the paragraph of Subsection 619.02.11 on page 456, and substitute the following.

Snap-back delineators shall be selected from the list of surface mounted flexible delineator posts as shown on the Department's APL.

907-619.02.14--Changeable Message Sign.

907-619.02.14.5--PCMS Controller and Storage Cabinets. Delete the fifth sentence in the first paragraph of Subsection 619.02.14.5 on pages 462 and 463, and substitute the following.

The controller cabinet shall be illuminated.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items ending on page 480.

907-619-E3: Changeable Message Sign ***** - per each

907-619-H2: Traffic Signal, Portable, Type ____ - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: 40-mil Thermoplastic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable for 40-mil Thermoplastic Markings Only.

907-626.01--Description. This work shall consist of furnishing materials and applying 40-mil thick hot thermoplastic pavement marking as shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

907-626.02--Materials.

907-626.02.1--Binder. The binder shall consist of a mixture of synthetic resins, at least one of which is solid at room temperature. The total binder content of the compound shall be well distributed throughout the compound. The binder shall be free from all foreign objects or ingredients that would cause bleeding, staining or discoloration. The binder shall be 26 percent minimum by weight of the compound. The binder shall be characterized by an IR Spectra.

907-626.02.2--Pigment. The pigment used for the white compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93% titanium dioxide, TiO₂). The white pigment content shall not be less than 10 percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the compound.

The pigments used for the yellow paint compound shall be heat resistant and shall produce a compound meeting the requirements of FED 595 Color No. 33538. The yellow marking material shall contain a minimum of 4 percent by weight of the yellow pigment. Yellow pigment shall be lead free.

907-626.02.3--Filler. The filler to be incorporated with the resins as a binder shall be a white calcium carbonate, silica, or an approved substitute. Any filler which is insoluble in 6N hydrochloric acid shall be of such particle size as to pass a No.100 sieve.

907-626.02.4--Glass Beads. Intermix glass beads shall be uniformly mixed throughout the material at the rate of not less than 27 percent by weight (retained on the No.100 sieve) of compound. Drop on beads shall be used with pavement marking material and shall be applied uniformly at a minimum rate of 12 pounds per 100 square feet.

907-626.02.4.1--Properties. The drop on glass beads furnished under this specification shall consist essentially of transparent, water-white glass particles of a spherical shape. They shall be manufactured from a glass of a composition designed to be highly resistant to traffic wear and to the effects of weathering. The glass beads shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) **Sieve Analysis.** The glass beads shall meet the following sieve requirements:

<u>Sieve No.</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
12	0	100
14	0-5	95-100
16	5-20	75-95
18	40-80	10-47
20	10-40	0-7
25	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	--

(b) **Imperfections.** The surface of the glass beads shall be free of pits and scratches. The sizes beads shall have a roundness of 70% minimum average per ASTM Designation: D1155 with the exception of the +20 portion, which shall have a 65% minimum true spheres, tested visually.

(c) **Index of Refraction.** The index of refraction of the glass beads shall be not less than 1.50 when tested by the immersion method at 77°F.

(d) **Silica Content.** The glass beads shall contain not less than 65 percent silica (SiO₂).

(e) **Chemical Stability.** Glass beads which show tendency toward decomposition, including surface etching, when exposed to material or material constituents will be rejected. The glass beads shall be tested by Federal Specification T-T-B-1325A, Section 4.3.11, water resistant soxhlet extraction method, with the following exceptions:

Under "Procedure", the size of sample to be tested shall be 25 grams.

Under testing, Paragraph (1), the reflux-time shall be five hours and upon examination after testing the glass beads shall show no dulling effect.

Under Paragraph (2), if more than 4.5 mls of 0.1 N hydrochloric acid are used to reach the end point, it shall constitute failure of the test.

(f) **Flowing Properties.** The glass beads shall flow uniformly through dispensing equipment in atmospheric humidity up to 94%. The drop-on beads shall pass the following test:

One hundred grams of glass beads, spread evenly and thinly in a suitable container, shall be conditioned at 77°F for 4 hours over a solution of sulfuric acid with Sp. Gr. 1.10, in a closed desiccator. After four hours, the glass beads shall flow readily through a clean glass analytical funnel, 60°, 5-mm. diameter and 105-mm. stem. Inside diameter of the stem shall be a nominal 1/4 inch.

(g) **Coating:** The glass beads used for intermix shall be uncoated. The glass beads used for the drop on application shall be coated with an adhesion promoting coating. Silicone coated drop

on beads shall not be allowed.

(h) **Packaging.** The drop on glass beads shall be delivered in moisture proof bags consisting of at least five-ply paper construction unless otherwise approved. Each bag shall contain 50 or 55 pounds net, and shall be legibly marked with the manufacturer, specifications and type, lot number, and the month and year the glass beads were packaged.

907-626.02.5--Thermoplastic Material. In the plastic state, the material shall not give off fumes that are toxic or otherwise injurious to persons or property. The manufacturer shall provide material safety sheets for the product.

The temperature versus viscosity characteristic of the plastic material shall remain constant and the material shall not deteriorate in any manner during reheating processes.

There shall be no obvious change in color of the material as a result of repeated heatings or from batch to batch. The maximum elapsed time after application after which normal traffic will leave no impression or imprint on the new stripe shall be 30 seconds when the air and road surface temperature is approximately 68° ±6°F. After appreciable deformation or discoloration, shall remain free from tack, and shall not lift from the pavement under normal traffic conditions within a road temperature range of -20° to 150°F. The stripe shall maintain its original dimensions and placement. Cold ductility of the material shall be such as to permit normal dimensional distortion as a result of traffic impact within the temperature range specified.

The material shall provide a stripe that has a uniform thickness throughout its cross section and has the density and character to provide a sharp edge of the line.

The compound after heating for four hours ±5 minutes at 375° ±3°F and cooled at 77°F shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45° circumferential/0° geometry, illuminant C, and 2° observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral band pass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance (Y) 75 percent minimum

*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance (Y) 42-59 percent

* Shall match Federal 595 Color No. 33538 .and chromaticity limits as follows:

x	.470	.510	.485	.530
y	.455	.485	.425	.456

907-626.02.5.1--Specific Gravity. The specific gravity of the material shall not exceed 1.87.

907-626.02.5.2--Softening Point. After heating the material for four hours ±5 minutes at 375° ±3°F and testing in accordance with ASTM E28, the material shall have a minimum softening point of 180°F as measured by the ring and ball method.

907-626.02.5.3--Tensile Bond Strength. After heating the material for four hours ± 5 minutes at 375°F, the tensile bond strength to unprimed, sandblasted, portland cement concrete block, 0.0625-inch thick film drawdown at 375°F, tested at 75° ± 2 °F shall exceed 180 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D4796.

907-626.02.5.4--Impact Resistance. After heating the material for four hours ± 5 minutes at 375° ± 3 °F, the impact resistance shall be a minimum of 50 inch-pounds with no cracks or bond loss when 0.0625-inch thick film drawdown is made at 375°F on an unprimed, sandblasted, portland cement concrete block, male indenter 5/8-inch, no female Die tested at 75° ± 2 °F when tested in accordance with ASTM D2794 minimum.

907-626.02.5.5--Packaging and Storage. Each package of material shall be stenciled with the manufacturer's name, the type of material and specification number. the month and year the material was packaged and lot number. Lot numbers must begin with the last two digits of the year manufactured and be sequential. The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch in height.

The material shall be packaged in suitable containers which will not adhere to the product during shipment and storage. The container of material shall weigh approximately 50 lbs. Each container shall designate the color, binder (alkyd or hydrocarbon), spray and user information. The label shall warn the user that the that material shall be heated in the range of 350° to 425°F.

The material shall meet the requirements of this specification for a period of one year. The material must also melt uniformly with no evidence of skins or unmelted particles for this one year period. Any material not meeting the above requirements shall be replaced by the manufacturer.

907-626.03--Construction Requirements.

907-626.03.1--Installation Requirements. Before applying the thermoplastic material, the Contractor shall remove any dirt, glaze, grease, or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the material to the pavement.

The thermoplastic material shall be readily renewable by placing an overlay of new material directly over old markings of the same material. Such new material shall bond itself to the old markings in such a manner that no splitting or separation takes place. The Contractor shall remove all existing material that might cause premature failure of the new material.

The thermoplastic material shall be installed in a molten state at a minimum temperature of 350°F and a maximum temperature of 425°F. Scorching or discoloration of material shall be cause for rejection by the Engineer. The machinery shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the application gun, maintain the material in the molten state.

Pavement marking materials shall not be applied when air or pavement surface temperatures are below 40°F, or when the surface of the pavement contains any evidence of moisture.

The material shall be applied at a thickness of not less than 0.040" and in no case shall it exceed a

thickness of 0.050".

The Contractor shall place the pavement markings with adequate drop-on glass beads in accordance with the above requirements, uniformly applied to assure adequate nighttime reflectivity. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to use a compatible combination of material and beads to preclude the surface beads from sinking deeply into the paint.

907-626.03.2--Equipment Requirements. The equipment used to install hot applied thermoplastic material shall provide continuous uniform heating to temperatures exceeding 400°F, mixing and agitation of the material. Conveying parts of the equipment between the main material reservoir and the line dispensing device shall prevent accumulation and clogging. All parts of the equipment which come in contact with the material shall be constructed for easy accessibility and exposure for cleaning and maintenance. The equipment shall operate so that all mixing and conveying parts including the line dispensing device, maintains the material at the plastic temperature.

Glass beads applied to the surface of the completed marking shall be applied by an automatic bead dispenser attached to the marking machine so that the beads are dispensed closely behind the installed marking. The glass bead dispenser shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off control synchronized with the cut-off of the material.

907-626.03.3--Acceptance. The manufacturer of the thermoplastic material shall furnish the Engineer three (3) copies of certified test report(s) showing results of all required test and certification that the material meets the specifications.

The manufacturer of the glass beads shall furnish the MDOT Central Laboratory three (3) copies of certified test report(s) showing results of all required test and certification that the material meets the specifications. Acceptance sampling and testing of glass beads will be in accordance with S.O.P. No. TMD-40-20-00-000.

907-626.04--Method of Measurement. Thermoplastic stripe completed in accordance with the plans and specifications will be measured by the mile or by the linear foot, as indicated, from end-to-end of individual stripes. In the case of skip lines the measurement will include skips. The length used to measure centerline, lane lines and edge stripes will be the horizontal length computed along the stationed control line.

Detail traffic stripe will be measured by the linear foot from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurements will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude skip intervals where skips are specified. Stripes more than the indicated width will be converted to equivalent lengths of stripe of the indicated width.

Legend, which is to include railroad markings, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines, will be measured by the square foot or linear foot. Pay areas of individual letters and symbols will usually be shown on the plans and measured by the square foot. Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the linear foot, in which case, stripes more than the indicated width will be converted to equivalent lengths of stripe of the indicated width.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Thermoplastic traffic markings will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile, linear foot, or square foot, as applicable, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-626-U: Width" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White, 40-mil. min. - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-V: Width" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, 40-mil. min. - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-W: Width" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow, 40-mil. min. - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-X: Width" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 40-mil. min. - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-Y: Thermoplastic Detail Traffic Stripe, Color, Width" Equivalent Length, 40-mil. min. - per linear foot
- 907-626-Z: Thermoplastic Legend, Color , Width" Equivalent Length, 40-mil. min. - per linear foot or square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Remove and Reset Signs

Section 630, Traffic Signs and Delineators of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2017 Edition, is hereby amended as follows.

907-630.01--Description. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.01 on page 503, add the following.

Selected existing, temporarily installed, and/or permanently installed signs other than construction traffic control signs shall be removed and reset as shown on the plans, in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer. Removing and resetting of signs may include provisions of continuous sign visibility by the traveling public before, during, and after the operation. The Contractor shall provide all materials necessary to remove and reset the sign, including any footings, supports, brackets, hardware, breakaway features and other incidentals. All installations within 30 feet of the pavement edge of temporary or permanent thru lanes shall include breakaway support features certified to meet NCHRP Report 350 prior to the removal and resetting of the sign.

Selected existing overhead sign shall be removed and reset as shown on the plans, in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide all materials necessary to remove and reset the sign, including any supports, brackets, hardware, and other incidentals. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary when removing, transporting, storing, and re-installing to protect the sign from any damage to the sign panel or reflective sign surface.

907-630.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.04 on page 510, add the following.

Remove and reset signs will be measured per each or square foot.

If a sign assembly is removed and temporarily placed in storage, then later reset as directed by the Engineer, measurement for payment will be made one time only, after the stored sign is reset.

No separate measurement will be made for removal only of a sign assembly, as said removal shall be included in the appropriate pay item for removal of signs.

907-630.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 630.05 on page 510, add the following.

Remove and reset sign, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each or square foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all

materials necessary to effect the removal and resetting, including footings, supports, brackets, hardware, breakaway features, transporting, storage, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the following to the list of pay items on pages 510 & 511.

907-630-O: Remove and Reset Sign, Description - per each or square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Section 631, Traffic Signal Systems - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-631.02--Materials.

907-631.02.4--Operations. Delete the second paragraph in Subsection 631.02.4 on page 513 and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall conduct the work at all times in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public, and to property owners on the streets, alleys, and other public places where the construction will take place.

907-631.02.5--Electrical Service. Delete the first paragraph in Subsection 631.02.5 on page 515 and substitute the following.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary arrangements with the local power company to provide the electrical service for any new installation. The Contractor shall pay for, at no cost to the Department, all deposits, hook-up charges, or other service fees required by the power company for the establishment of new service. The cost of all such fees shall be considered incidental and absorbed within existing pay items. The Department or the local agency will be responsible for payment of the monthly service bill for the new power service installation. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to swap the electrical service account over to the Department or local agency.

907-631.03--Construction Requirements.

907-631.03.2--Electrical Service Equipment. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 631.03.2 on pages 515 and 516, and substitute the following.

The power supply assembly shall consist of all equipment mounted in a Power Service Pedestal as described in Subsection 722.13 or as otherwise shown in the plans. The configuration and installation of the equipment mounted on the assembly shall meet the safety requirements and approval of the utility company or municipality furnishing power for operation.

When required, service poles shall be provided by the Contractor and consist of wood poles with required pole line hardware, conduit, ground rods, guy wires and anchors and all other accessories and appurtenances mounted on the pole, except those items furnished by the utility company or

municipality, or as specified separately in the contract or plans. Costs of service poles shall be included in other items bids.

Main disconnect switches shall be separately housed on the power supply assembly. Circuit breaker cabinets and meters shall not be installed on the street or walk side of the pole or pedestal.

907-631.03.3--Performance Tests. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 631.03.3 on page 516.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-632-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies

Section 632, Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 632 on pages 517 thru 538, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-632 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET ASSEMBLIES

907-632.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, assembling, configuring and installing all component materials and software required to form completed traffic signal controller assemblies, closed loop master controller assemblies and signal system installation of the types specified, in conformity with these specifications, to ensure fully operational traffic signal installations as shown on the plans.

907-632.02--Materials.

907-632.02.1--Cabinet Assembly. Cabinet Assemblies shall meet the NEMA 3R requirements and be constructed principally of 0.125-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum. The aluminum shall have a mill finish per NEMA TS 2 7.7.3. Intermittent welds may be used for construction and any unwelded cabinet seams shall be sealed with clear RTV silicone. All external fasteners shall be stainless steel and no holes will be allowed in top of cabinet.

The door handles shall be stainless steel or cast aluminum. Door hinges shall be of the continuous type with a stainless steel hinge pin. Rivets are not be used to attach the hinge. The main door stop rod shall be constructed using stainless steel. The door stop mechanism shall be adjustable and capable of being securely latched in multiple opened positions including 90 degrees and a maximum of 120 degrees. The brackets attaching the stop rod to the door and cabinet shall be aluminum and welded in place. The main door cylinder lock shall be a #2 key type lock. Two (2) traffic industry standard No. 2 keys shall be provided with each cabinet and shall be made using heavy duty key blanks.

Extruded aluminum channels permanently attached to the right and left cabinet sides shall be provided for attaching adjustable shelving and mounting of other component panels. The cabinet shall have two (2) shelves installed. Both shelves shall be provided with the front edge pre-drilled with 0.25-inch holes located twelve (12) inches apart.

907-632.02.2--Physical Features.

907-632.02.2.1--Pull Out Drawer. A pull out drawer shall be installed and centered under the

bottom shelf. The drawer shall be made of 0.080-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum and come out on full extension drawer slides. The pull out drawer shall provide an approximate 16-inch x 14-inch working area and have the ability to bear a constant 25 pound burden. There shall be a compartment for document storage. The lid shall be hinged at the rear, to gain access to the storage area. The drawer will be used to store documents as well as support a notebook computer. The drawer slides shall be of the full extension ball bearing type. Dimensions of the drawer shall be large enough to support a notebook computer and a drawer of sufficient size to hold at least two (2) copies of the cabinet drawings and other related cabinet documentation. The surface of the lid shall have a non-slip surface.

907-632.02.2.2--Cabinet Lighting. Cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) white light LED modules. One (1) lighting module shall be installed along the front top section of the cabinet and the second lighting module shall be installed underneath the bottom cabinet shelf in such a location as to provide direct lighting of the load bay area of the cabinet but must not interfere with the cabinet drawer operation.

Both LED lighting modules shall be controlled by a NEMA rated, commercial quality, pushbutton door switch. The cabinet lighting shall turn on when the cabinet main door is opened and shall turn off when the main door is closed or an ON/OFF NEMA rated, commercial quality, toggle switch mounted on the inside cabinet door service panel shall be provided to turn both LED lighting modules on or off.

907-632.02.2.3--Police Panel Switches. Police panel switches shall be provided with all controller cabinets. All switches shall be hard wired and labeled as to their function.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position, transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

SIGNAL ON-OFF: AC power shall be removed from the signal heads and the intersection will become dark when this switch is in the OFF position.

MANUAL CONTROL ON-OFF: When this switch is in the ON position, a logic ground shall be applied to the manual control enable input of the controller unit.

INTERVAL ADVANCE INPUT JACK: A manual jack shall be installed on the police panel. The jack shall inter-mate with a 3-circuit, ¼-inch diameter phone plug. The tip and ring (middle) circuits of the jack shall be connected to the logic ground and the interval advance inputs of the controller unit. When the manual hand cord is plugged into the jack and the pushbutton is pressed, logic ground shall be connected to the interval advance input of the controller unit.

When specified in the contract documents, an interval advance cord shall be provided. The cord

shall have a minimum length of three (3) feet. It shall have a 1/4-inch diameter, three circuit plug connected to one end and a manual pushbutton enclosed in a hand-held enclosure at the other end. A complete cycle (push-release) of the manual pushbutton shall terminate the controller unit interval which is active except the vehicular yellow and red clearance intervals. Cycling the push-button during the vehicular yellow or all red clearance intervals shall not terminate the timing of those intervals.

907-632.02.2.4--Service Panel Switches. Service panel switches shall be hard wired and clearly labeled to identify as to their functions. Service panel switches shall be mounted on the service panel located on the inside of the main cabinet door. Alternate switch locations may be described in the plans or contract documents but final switch design and location shall be approved by the Engineer prior to cabinet fabrication.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

CONTROLLER ON-OFF: When this switch is in the OFF position, AC power shall be removed from the controller. When this switch is returned to the ON position, the controller unit shall perform normal start up functions and resume normal operation in accordance with the applicable specification.

STOP TIME-RUN-NORMAL: A 3-position manual switch shall be provided which places the controller into Stop Time mode manually or through remote input.

VEHICLE DETECTORS: A 3-position switch shall be provided for each vehicle and pedestrian detector circuit. All switches shall be located on a panel mounted on the inside of the main cabinet door. The switch panel shall be labeled CALL SWITCH. Labeling of phase number and intended function (vehicles or pedestrian calls) shall be provided for each switch.

The vehicle detector switch functions are defined as follows:

- Locked Call Call is continually placed into the controller unit.
- Off (center) Vehicle detector is connected to the controller unit vehicle detector input, i.e. normal detector operation.
- Momentary Call Call is continuous as long as the switch is manually held in this position.

907-632.02.2.5--Police and Service Panel Locations. The police and service panels shall be constructed of 5052-H32 0.125-inch thick aluminum.

The police panel shall be located behind the police door which is enclosed within the main door.

The police door shall be hinged and provided with a neoprene gasket seal. Access to any portion or equipment contained behind the main cabinet door shall not be accessible through any part of the police panel. The police panel shall be of appropriate dimensions to accommodate all switch or devices described within this specification, the plans or contract document. The police door shall be provided with a treasury #2 key type lock and two (2) keys for the police door lock shall be provided with each cabinet.

The service panel shall be mounted on the inside portion of the main cabinet door, adjacent to the back side of the police panel or on the left hand side of the cabinet.

907-632.02.2.6--Cabinet Ventilation. Cabinets shall be vented to allow dissipation of the heat generated by the equipment contained within. All cabinets shall have a thermostatically controlled exhaust fan located at the top of the cabinet that is capable of 100 cubic feet per minute air displacement. The thermostat shall be mounted on the inside top of the cabinet and shall have a nominal temperature range from 80°F to 170°F.

The intake vent shall be louvered or equivalent design to prevent rain infiltration. The vent area will be located along the bottom portion of the cabinet door. A 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated air filter shall be provided on the inside portion of the cabinet and shall fully cover the vent area.

907-632.02.2.7--Air Filter Assembly. Air filters shall be one piece and shall be held firmly in place against the cabinet door in order to prevent dust from bypassing the perimeter of the filter and shall fully cover the vent area. Wing nuts or thumbscrews are preferred. Air filter shall be a 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated filter.

907-632.02.2.8--Cabinet Sizes.

907-632.02.2.8.1--Type I Cabinet. A Type I cabinet, 51”H x 30”W x 18”D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum eight (8) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.2--Type II Cabinet. A Type II cabinet, 51”H x 36”W x 18”D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum twelve (12) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.3--Type III Cabinet. A Type III cabinet, 56”H x 44”W x 27”D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.2.8.4--Type IV Cabinet. A Type IV dual chamber cabinet, 56”H x 57”W x 29”D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay, rear access door, and external generator plug. When called for in the plans, a UPS shall be housed inside this cabinet.

907-632.02.2.8.5--Type V Cabinet. A Type V cabinet, 77”H x 44”W x 27”D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.3--Power Distribution Panel. The power panel shall be wired to provide the necessary power to all equipment. It shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch thick, 5052- H32 aluminum. The power panel shall house the following components: Main Breaker, Auxiliary Breakers, and Terminal Block. The panel shall be of such design so as to allow a technician to easily access the main and auxiliary breakers.

A 3-position terminal block with a removable insulated cover accepting up to AWG #4 stranded wire shall be supplied for accepting only the incoming power lines. This terminal block shall be in advance of and supply only the 30-amp main breaker, 10-amp and 5-amp Auxiliary breakers, AC neutral buss and earth ground buss.

907-632.02.3.1--Ground and Neutral Busbars. Cabinet grounding shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.09 for grounding and ground rods. A solid copper ground busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of chassis ground wires. If more than one (1) ground busbar is used in a cabinet, a minimum of an AWG #6 copper wire shall be used to bond them.

The copper ground busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

A solid copper neutral busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of AC neutral wires.

The copper neutral busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

907-632.02.3.2--Terminal Strips. Conductors shall be terminated on terminal strips with insulated terminal lugs. When two (2) or more conductors are terminated on field wiring terminal strip screws, a terminal ring lug shall be used for termination of those conductors. The voltage and current rating of terminal strips shall be greater than the voltage and current rating of the wire which is terminated on the terminal strip.

907-632.02.3.3--Cabinet Receptacles. A 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) Ground Fault Circuit Interrupt (GFCI) duplex receptacle shall be provided in the cabinet for maintenance use. It shall be securely mounted near the bottom right side of the cabinet and easily accessible.

Two (2) 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) non-GFCI protected outlets shall be installed, one on each side of the cabinet. These two (2) outlets are used for communication or other auxiliary equipment.

907-632.02.3.4--Operating Line Voltage. All equipment shall be designed to operate from a 120 volt, 60 cycle AC supply. Operation shall be satisfactory at voltages from 105 volts to 130 volts. All operating voltages into and out of the controller shall be NEMA level DC voltages except for the controller AC power source (Connector A, Pin p – AC-Control and Pin U – AC Common).

907-632.02.3.5--Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall meet the requirements set forth in

Subsection 722.07. A 30-amp main breaker, with a minimum of 10,000 amp interrupting capacity, shall be provided for all cabinets to supply power to the controller, MMU, signals, and rack power supply.

Two (2) auxiliary breakers shall be provided. The first breaker, 10-amp, shall supply power to the fan, light, GFCI utility receptacle and two (2) auxiliary standard receptacles. The second breaker, 5-amp, shall be installed to supply power for the Controller Unit and MMU2. The above circuit breakers line side shall be jumpered together and will be fed from an external main circuit. A third 5-amp breaker shall be required if an ITS camera panel is called for in the plans.

907-632.02.3.6--Main Line Arrestors. Surge protection shall be provided that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. A main line arrestor shall be provided to reduce the effects of voltage transients on the AC power line. It shall be installed after the circuit breaker. The main line arrestor shall be sufficient to protect all equipment and devices as per the plans and the following minimum specifications.

- Multi-stage Hybrid Design
- Series induction filtering
- Thermally protected Metal Oxide Varistors (TMOV's)
- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 395 VAC
- Operating Current: 15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 50 kA/Mode, 100 kA/Phase
- Operating Frequency: 47-63Hz
- EMI Attenuation: 40 dB Typ
- SPD Technology: TMOV's w/ W-C Filter
- Modes of Protection: L-N, L-G, N-G
- Status Indication: Power On & TMOV's Functional
- Connection Type: ¼-20 Stainless Steel Stud
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.3.7--Solid State Main Line Relay (SSR). A normally-open, 75-amp, hybrid SSR shall be provided on the power distribution panel. The relay shall include a LED indicator to verify circuit power.

907-632.02.4--Terminal Facilities Board. The Terminal Facility shall be a hardwired load bay for NEMA TS 2 Type 1 actuated controllers. The load bay shall include either eight (8), twelve (12) or sixteen (16) load switch positions, as specified by the plans, and shall be centered along the back of the cabinet below the bottom shelf.

All wires terminated behind the backboard, as well as any additional panels, shall be soldered. No pressure or solderless connectors shall be used, unless they are soldered to the wire and tab after connection.

907-632.02.4.1--Load Switches and Flashers. Solid State Load Switches, compatible with low

wattage LED signals, shall be provided for the sequence called for on the plans. The load switch sockets shall be wired for triple-signal load switches conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements.

The flasher socket shall be wired for and provided with a Type 3, two (2) circuit Solid State Flasher conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements. It shall be possible to flash either the amber or red indication on any load switch outputs. It shall be possible to easily change the flash indication from the front side of the panel using readily available tools such as a screwdriver. A nominal flash rate of 50 to 60 FPM shall be provided. Flash rate shall be stable when used with generators or inverters.

Support(s) shall be provided to support the Flasher and Load Switches at some point approximately half of the total length from the panel surface. Sufficient area beneath the Load Switch or Flasher shall be clear in order to allow for free flow of air across the Load Switches or Flasher. Load Switches and Flashers must be provided with LED indicator lights on the side facing the cabinet door.

907-632.02.4.2--Flash Transfer Relay. All flash transfer relays, as a minimum, shall meet NEMA TS 1 requirements. The number of relays that shall be supplied with each cabinet shall accommodate the number of signal phases as indicated in the project plans. The coil of the flash transfer relay must be de-energized for flash operation.

907-632.02.5--Cabinet Wiring. Controller cabinets shall be wired in accordance with the signal phasing plans. If phases are indicated as omitted for future use, or if phases are not shown to be used in the plans, the cabinet shall be wired for use of the phases shown as future or unused. Load Switches shall not be provided for future or unused phases.

Wiring in the cabinets shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and all of these specifications. All conductors in the cabinet shall be stranded copper. All wiring shall be laced. All wiring shall be in accordance as specified by Section 636 and Subsection 722.03 for Electric Cable and IMSA Specification 19 and/or 20 for Signal Wiring.

Connector harnesses for controller, conflict monitor, vehicle detectors, and accessory equipment (including NEMA defined Card Rack with power supply and pre-wired optical detection slots) shall be provided and wired into the cabinet circuitry. Connecting cables for controller and conflict monitor harnesses shall be sleeved in a braided mesh. All wires shall be securely terminated on terminal strips. The lay of the interconnect cable between the components must be such that when the door is closed, it does not press against the cables or force the cables against the various components inside the cabinets.

All communication wiring shall be bundled and routed independently of all other wiring. All live conductors shall be covered with suitable insulating material. All equipment grounds shall run directly and independently to the grounding bus.

All wires shall be cut and terminated as close as possible to the proper length before assembly. Consideration of equipment location adjustments must be made when determining appropriate

wire lengths. Excessive lengths of wire or cable shall not be allowed. All line voltage conductors used in controller cabinet shall conform to the following color code:

- AC Neutral: White
- AC Hot: Black
- Safety Ground: Green

907-632.02.5.1--Signal Terminal Arrestor Grounding Bar. A field terminal arrestor grounding bar shall be provided along the back portion of the cabinet for the installation of signal arrestors. This bar shall be attached using an AWG #10 stranded copper to the earth ground circuitry.

907-632.02.5.2--Signal Terminal Arrestors. The field terminal arrestor shall be a three (3) circuit protective device intended for use on traffic control load relay outputs. The arrestor shall be furnished with three (3) leads and a grounding stud which will be used to attach the arrestor to the grounding bar. The field terminal arrestor shall meet the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 475 VAC
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Operating Frequency: 47 – 63 Hz
- SPD Technology: MOV's
- Connection Type: Wire Leads
- Lead Wire: 14 AWG 12" Length
- Ground Stud: 10 x 32 5/8" Length
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6--Accessory Components.

907-632.02.6.1--Traffic Actuated Controller Unit. The fully actuated controller unit shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of both NEMA TS 1-1989 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements for actuated controller units. The controller shall be of the TS 2 Type 2 configuration. The controller shall be provided with the multiple communication interface devices or properties as defined below.

- 10 Base-T Ethernet with front panel RJ-45 connector
- IEEE defined MAC address
- EIA-232 port
- External Serial Fiber options for both single and multi-mode (optional as per plans)
- External FSK 1200 bps modem (optional as per plans)
- D connector with 37 pin configuration for TS 1 compatibility
- USB port for signal controller database upload/download to the controller flash
- Controller
- ECOMM Compatible

The controller unit must have an alphanumeric backlit LCD display with a minimum of sixteen

(16) lines at 40 characters per line. The controller must be air-cooled with sufficient ventilation openings and capable of operating between -30°F and 165°F. The controller unit must be provided with a time-of-day clock, automatic daylight savings time adjustment and a power supply for maintaining SRAM during a power outage. The controller unit shall be capable of being used in a Closed-Loop System and must be capable of operating in the role of master controller in a Closed Loop System. The controller unit firmware shall be fully compatible with the Department's existing Traffic Signal Management Software. The Contractor shall ensure all controller firmware versions are compatible with the existing Traffic Signal Management Software that the Regional Department staff currently utilizes prior to submitting the controller for approval. The Contractor shall notify the Department if any special controller configuration or firmware is needed prior to submitting the controller for approval based on project requirements.

Where Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) operations are being used, all traffic signal controller firmware shall be capable of delaying the onset of the flashing yellow arrow.

All operator entered data shall be stored and backed up on to a flash memory device provided with the controller unit at no cost. This flash memory device shall require no battery to support value storage. No internal components of circuitry shall require battery support. The database shall be able to be backed up to a USB drive via the USB drive on the controller.

Traffic Actuated Controllers shall be of the Type shown on the plans. Type 1 Controllers shall have a Linux based processor and a minimum of one (1) USB port. Type 2 Controllers shall have the same features as Type 1 Controllers with the addition of an ATC backplane.

Type 3 Controllers shall have all features of the Type 2 Controller with the addition of the ATC module. All three (3) types of actuated controllers shall have Master controller capability, and if required shall be designated with 'M' in the plans.

907-632.02.6.2--Closed Loop Master Controller Unit. When called for in the plans, this work also consists of furnishing, installing and configuring the equipment, software and accessories necessary to connect one (1) traffic Closed-Loop Master Controller to its corresponding central or portable PC-based Traffic Computer Facility Control System via a communications connection. The communications or network connection device will be either existing or provided by the Contractor.

907-632.02.6.2.1--General. The Master shall monitor intersections in the system, display status and operational state and provide traffic flow data from intersection vehicle detectors. The Master shall include all communications equipment and software necessary to provide reporting to a remote terminal as well as upload/download of all local intersection data and provide timing synchronization. Communications to local controllers from the Master and from the Master to the central-office computer facility shall be by FSK, 900 MHz Radio, Broadband Radio, Serial Fiber, Ethernet, Fiber, Cell Modem or Leased Line, as indicated in the plans. The Master shall be able to run on the same controller simultaneously operating the intersection, with the local signal control software, on any given controller unit.

907-632.02.6.2.2--System Configuration. The system architecture shall be designed to minimize

the effect of equipment failures on system operation and performance. The system consists of four (4) principal elements:

- Local System Intersection Controllers
- Communication (Telemetry Links)
- On-Street Master(s)
- Central-Office Computer Software

907-632.02.6.2.3--Local System Intersection Controller. The local system intersection controllers connected to the Master controller unit shall be capable of controlling a fully actuated two (2) to sixteen (16) phase intersection and shall meet or exceed NEMA TS 1-1989 and TS 2-2003 standards for fully actuated traffic control units. The local controller shall have internal communication capability with direct access to the data memory. The local system controller shall be capable of processing controller and detector data and provide all necessary intersection control functions. The local system intersection controller shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Actuated Controller Unit.

907-632.02.6.2.4--Communications (Telemetry) Links. The communications links for the "Closed-Loop" System shall perform the following functions:

- Provide the medium (radio/fiber/hardwire/etc.) for two-way communications between the On-Street Master and the local intersection controllers.
- Provide the medium for two-way communication between the On-Street Master and the central-office computer facility.
- Error checking shall be included in both mediums to assure transmission and reception of valid data.

907-632.02.6.2.5--On-Street Master. The On-Street Master may be located at an intersection and connected via the communication network to at least 32 local intersection controllers. The Master shall be capable of implementing Traffic Responsive Control, Time Base Control, Manual Control or Remote Control modes of operation.

Analysis of sampling sensor data from at least 64 system detectors and corresponding selection of the best Traffic Responsive timing pattern shall be provided by the On-Street Master during the Traffic Responsive mode of operation.

Automatic and continuous monitoring of system activity shall be provided by the On-Street Master to include both Master and intersection alarm conditions.

System parameter entry shall be provided via the On-Street Master including all Master and local intersection assignment and group parameters. Master parameters shall include:

- System coordination setup and pattern data entry by group
- System time base event scheduler
- System traffic responsive computational and pattern selection setup by group
- Intersection system group and detector assignments

The On-Street Master shall provide comprehensive system report generation including, as a minimum: system, intersection, detector and failure status and history reports in addition to system performance reporting.

A RS-232C interface shall be provided on the On-Street Master to allow for printing of reports or for interconnecting to a remote central site.

To enhance overall system operation and increase system management flexibility, the On- Street Master shall also support two-way dial-up communications to a central office computer for control, monitoring, data collection and for timing pattern updating purposes, all from a remote central office location. Continuous, seven (7) days/week - 24 hours/day, system monitoring shall be enhanced by the On-Street Master's capability to automatically dial-up the central office computer upon detection of user defined critical alarm conditions.

907-632.02.6.2.6--System Functional Requirements.

907-632.02.6.2.6.1--Operator Interface. In order to provide ease in programming and operation, the system shall provide a simplified user-friendly menu format at each local, master and central office facility. No special programming skills shall be required for the user to fully access and operate this control and monitoring system at any level.

All programming, both of the local intersection controllers and the On-Street Master(s) shall be via a front panel keyboard and display, driven by English Language menus. All data change entries will be automatically verified against established ranges prior to acceptance to prevent programming data errors. Data access shall be controlled by user- definable access controls.

907-632.02.6.2.6.2--System Traffic Control. The system shall have the capability of controlling a minimum of sixteen (16) vehicle phases and eight (8) pedestrian phases. The system shall have the capability of implementing a minimum of four (4) timing rings, fifteen (15) alternate sequences, and sixteen (16) offsets.

The system shall provide the capability of selecting any of the following operational modes on a group basis:

- Traffic Responsive
- Time Base (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week)
- Remote (External Command)
- Manual (Operator Entry)

The system shall be capable of implementing system FLASH and system FREE operation. The system shall have the capability to command, on/off based on time, up to eight (8) independent special functions.

907-632.02.6.2.6.3--Detectors. The system shall have the capability of accepting and processing data from at least 632 system detectors for Traffic Responsive program selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4--Pattern Selection. In addition to providing Manual and Remote program selection capability, the Master shall provide for Traffic Responsive and Time Base modes of operation for timing pattern selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.1--Traffic Responsive Mode. Traffic plan selection in the Traffic Responsive mode shall be user-enabled and supplied with the controller, per the plans and specifications. The pattern selection shall be based on sampling detector volume and occupancy analysis by the On-Street Master.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.2--Time Base Mode. The system shall provide the capability of implementing time-of-day, day-of-week and week-of-year control for each of the two (2) groups using an internal time clock referenced to the 60-Hz AC power line frequency for its time base. The Time Base mode shall contain automatic adjustment for leap year and daylight savings time changes.

The system Time Base mode shall provide, as a minimum, 100 events each capable of requesting any of the 48 traffic control patterns along with Traffic Responsive override enable or auxiliary events consisting of enable/disable any of up to four (4) system-wide special functions and setting sample and log interval time periods.

907-632.02.6.2.6.5--System Control Priority. The system coordination control (program-in-effect) for each group shall be selected on a priority basis. The priority from highest to lowest shall be as follows:

- Manual Control Entry
- External Control (Remote Command)
- Time Base Control (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week) (Traffic Responsive control will prevail whenever Traffic Responsive Override Enable is active and the selected cycle length is greater than that being commanded by Time Base)
- Traffic Responsive Control

907-632.02.6.2.6.6--Measures of Effectiveness. The system shall have the capability to report selected Measures of Effectiveness (MOE's) on an intersection basis. MOE calculations shall be made on all phases by the local system intersection controller and as a minimum shall include measures such as: volume, number of stops, delays and green utilization. These measures shall be calculated on the basis of the active timing plan. Alternate ways of reporting MOE'S may be approved on a case-by-case review.

907-632.02.6.2.6.7--Uploading and Downloading. The system shall provide, for any selected local system intersection controller, the capability of uploading and downloading any or all, new or modified local intersection parameters from the central-office computer and the Department Central Traffic Signal Management Software, and shall include, as a minimum, all: Phase Timing and Unit Data; Coordination Data, Time Base Data; Preemption Data, System Communication Parameters, System Traffic Responsive Data, and any other System Data residing at the intersection such as Detector Diagnostic Values, Report Parameters and Speed Parameters.

During either uploading or downloading operations, normal traffic control operations shall not be suspended. All data shall be continually accessible and may be displayed at the On- Street Master or the central office computer.

907-632.02.6.2.6.8--System Monitoring and Diagnostics. The system shall automatically and continually monitor system activity and log/report occurrences of Master and intersection alarm conditions. All alarm condition events shall include at the intersection, (Master and central-office computer) an alpha-numeric description of the event as well as the time and date of occurrence.

As a minimum, monitored master alarms conditions shall include:

- Insufficient or Improper Data
- Failed Computational Channels
- Failed System Detectors
- Intersection Communication Failure
- Failed Controllers
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for user application flexibility
- Monitored intersection alarms conditions shall include as a minimum:
 - Cycle Faults and Failures
 - Coordination Failures
 - Voltage Monitor
 - Conflict, Local and Remote Flash Conditions
 - Preempt
 - Local Free
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for additional user flexibility.

When the Master detects a critical alarm condition, as defined by the user, it shall automatically dial-up the central office computer and report the condition. On a BUSY or NO ANSWER, the system may be programmed, at user option, to alert a secondary computer.

The system shall also automatically and continually monitor, verify and attempt to correct Sync Pulse, Time Base Clock and Pattern-In-Effect. The system shall provide capabilities to perform diagnostics on system and local detectors, communications and intersection operations. When a fault has been detected, an indication shall be provided. It shall be possible to isolate the fault to the failed unit from controls and indicators available on the Master unit. Auxiliary equipment such as a data terminal or CRT shall not be required to identify the failure.

907-632.02.6.2.6.9--Real Time Display. The Master shall provide for any selected local system intersection controller, real-time status information on its front panel. Real-time intersection status information shall include simultaneous display of: vehicle and pedestrian signal and detector status by phase, overlap signal status and cars waiting count by phase. Real-time controller status information shall include simultaneous display of: two (2) Ring Active timers, On/Next, Call/Recall and Hold/Omit Status by phase, Coordination, Preempt and Stop Time Status.

907-632.02.6.2.6.10--System Management. The system, without hardware changes but with its

ability to directly modify Master and intersection parameters, shall provide the user system configuration and operational controls of the following functions: add/delete controllers and system detectors, enable Traffic Responsive mode, assign intersections to groups, assign system detectors to computational channels and channels to pattern select routines, and assign special and/or standard detectors as system detectors for use with computational channels or to track activity.

907-632.02.6.2.6.11--System Logging and Reports. The system shall automatically and continually process system data and log/report on occurrence of changes in intersection status, system detector status, communications status, controller status and local detector status in addition to system program changes, Traffic Responsive computations, measures of effectiveness and performance.

907-632.02.6.2.6.12--Security. The On-Street Master shall provide for a user-specified security code entry before any data may be altered. In order to view any parameter, security code entry shall not be required. Security access shall be automatically rescinded approximately ten (10) minutes after either access was gained or the last parameter change was entered. The Master and local controller shall have the ability via keyboard to disable security code requirements, allowing for perpetual access without requiring hardware changes.

907-632.02.6.2.7--Design Characteristics. The On-Street Master shall be designed to operate in either an office or field environment and shall be suitably housed in a separate enclosure or in a local intersection cabinet. The Master shall be designed to meet the following electrical and mechanical requirements:

907-632.02.6.2.7.1--Programming and Security. Operator programmable data entry shall be accomplished through panel keyboard(s). The Master shall prevent the alteration of keyboard set variables prior to the user having entered a specific access code through the keyboard. The Master shall maintain user-programmable variables in non-volatile memory with a battery-backed RAM to assure continued efficient system operation.

907-632.02.6.2.7.2--Test and Repair. To enhance maintenance and trouble-shooting activities, On-Street Masters shall include resident diagnostics as a standard. No extender- cards, special tools or PROMs shall be necessary to fully maintain these components. The Master unit design shall ensure that all printed circuit boards be readily accessible for maintenance testing purposes. All fuses, connectors and controls shall be accessible from the front of the Master unit.

907-632.02.6.2.8--Traffic Signal System Software. All Traffic Signal System Software shall be compatible with the latest version of the Department's existing Master and local controllers and existing Traffic Signal Management Software for the Department region.

907-632.02.6.2.8.1--Traffic Signal Closed Loop Software. The Traffic Signal Closed-Loop Software shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

907-632.02.6.2.8.2--Traffic Signal System Workstation Software. The Traffic Signal System Workstation shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

The Traffic Signal System Workstation Software shall also be capable of operating as a network-connected user workstation to existing centralized signal systems and their associated databases.

When disconnected from the centralized signal system, the software shall be capable of running as a standalone system similar to the Closed-Loop Software. Under this mode, the software shall provide management, report and status functions for Master and local controllers. Under Standalone Mode of operation the software shall allow for its own database(s) for data management without the need for connecting to a centralized signal system database.

907-632.02.6.2.9--Services. Technical services shall be provided, as required, to assist in installation and initial setup of the Closed-Loop Master System and its sub-components. Technical assistance with database migration and/or setup, as well as the development of graphics (such as master maps and local intersection depictions) and the assignment of associated attributes such as detectors, phasing, signals, etc., shall be provided as required. Additionally, training shall be provided on a basic or advanced target user level, as required.

907-632.02.6.3--Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2). The Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) shall be a shelf-mountable, sixteen (16) channel, solid-state, IP addressable MMU. The MMU2 shall accomplish the detection of, and response to, improper and conflicting signals and improper operating voltages in a traffic signal controller assembly, including support for four (4) section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) left turn displays. The MMU2 shall be capable of running a minimum of twelve (12) different modes of FYA operation.

The MMU2 shall meet or exceed Section 4 requirements of the NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2-2003 including NEMA TS 2 Amendment #4-2012 and provide downward compatibility to NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 1-1989: Type 12 Operation, in addition to those specifications set forth in this document.

The MMU2 shall include a graphics based Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to view the current monitor status and navigate the unit's menus. An RJ-45 Ethernet Port shall be provided for communications.

A built-in Diagnostic Wizard shall be provided that displays detailed diagnostic information regarding the fault being analyzed. This mode shall provide a concise view of the signal states involved in the fault, pinpoint faulty signal inputs and provide guidance on how the technician should isolate the cause of the malfunction. The Diagnostic Wizard shall be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the fault mode and the HELP button is pressed. It shall also be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the Previous Fail (PF) event log display and the HELP button is pressed.

A built-in Setup Mode shall be provided that automatically configures the Dual Indication Enable, Field Check Enable, Red Fail Enable and Minimum Yellow Plus Red Clearance Enable parameters from user input consisting only of channel assignment and class (vehicle, ped, pp-turn, FYA, etc.) responses.

The MMU2 shall be capable of operating in the Type 12 mode with SDLC communications enabled on Port 1. The Channel Status display shall operate in the Type 12 configuration and provide the Field Check function for up to four (4) Pedestrian Walk inputs.

In the interest of reliability and repair ability, printed circuit board mounted MS connectors shall not be acceptable. Internal MS harness wire shall be a minimum of nineteen (19) strand AWG 22 wire.

907-632.02.6.4--NEMA defined Card Rack and Power Supply. A minimum of one (1) NEMA compliant detector card rack with five (5) slot positions (first slot for power supply and four (4) available slots) shall be provided in each cabinet. The detector rack shall be installed on the bottom shelf of the cabinet. The power supply for the NEMA defined card slots shall be provided as a 175W minimum with four (4) independent regulated channels of 24 VDC each rated at 0.75 amps over the full NEMA operating temperature range of -30°F to +165°F. The output should be regulated to 24 VDC +/- 15%. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be independently fused, each with a separate LED for displaying output and fuse status for each of the four (4) outputs. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be protected against voltage transients by a minimum 1500 watt suppressor. All card racks shall be wired for the type detection shown in the plan sheets.

Card Guides shall be provided on the top and bottom of the card rack for each connector position.

907-632.02.6.5--In-Cabinet Network.

907-632.02.6.5.1--Communications Arrestor. The Controller Cabinet network shall consist of an SDLC connection between the Controller Unit and MMU2. Surge suppression for this network shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 and the following minimum requirements below:

- Operating Voltage: 5 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 8 VDC
- Operating Current: 1.5 A
- Peak Surge Current: 47 A (10x1000 μ s)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: SAD
- Connection Type: DB-15
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6.6--System Communications.

907-632.02.6.6.1--Traffic Signal Ethernet Switch. When specified in the plans or contract

documents, a traffic signal Ethernet switch shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. It shall meet the requirements for the type specified in Section 907-663. Ethernet patch cables of sufficient length shall be provided for all supplied Ethernet ready cabinet components. The switch and all components shall be connected and configured.

907-632.02.6.6.2--Fiber Optic Patch Panel. When specified in the plans or contract documents, fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be installed in the cabinet assembly as specified in Section 907-661.

907-632.02.6.6.3--Wireless Communications. When specified in the plans or contract documents, wireless communication components shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Section 907-662.

907-632.02.6.6.4--Serial Port Server or Terminal Server. When specified in the plans or contract documents, serial port servers shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Subsection 907-663.02.2.

907-632.02.6.6.5--GPS Clock. This work includes furnishing a Global Positioning System (GPS) Synchronization clock that can be used to sync the internal clocks in traffic signal controllers when coordination is desired, but communication is not necessary. The GPS Clock System shall provide GPS based time and date synchronization to provide coordination of traffic controllers to a common time base. The system shall process GPS Time data using a tamper/vandal resistant GPS antenna and correct for Time Zone, Daylight Savings Time, Leap Years, and GPS Leap Seconds. The processed time information shall be sent to the traffic controller in the native format for the respective controller. A contact closure synchronization pulse with variable pulse width shall be available for a once per day update. If the GPS antenna is blocked for up to one (1) hour prior to scheduled time of synchronization, the system shall synchronize the traffic controllers with less than 0.4 seconds variance from the accuracy provided under normal operation with GPS satellites in view.

- The GPS Clock shall also meet the following minimum specifications:
- Input Voltage: 9-24 VDC
- Current Draw: 150 mA (max) at 12 VDC: 125 mA (max) at 24 VDC
- Contact Closure: 750 mA at 30 VDC
- Temperature Rating: -29.4°F to +167°F

GPS unit shall be mounted to the traffic signal controller cabinet as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Any and all holes created in the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the GPS unit shall be sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no direct pay.

907-632.02.6.6.6--Power-Over-Ethernet Arrestor. Surge suppression that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 shall be provided. In addition, the following minimum specifications shall be supplied for loads that require Power-Over-Ethernet with isolated shielded or non-shielded cable:

- Operating Voltage: 48 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 68 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.75 A per Pin Continuous
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with series PTC
- Modes of Protection: All Lines (1-8) Protected (L-L) and (L-G): Signal High- Low; High-Ground; Low-Ground
- Transmission Speeds: 10BaseT; 100BaseT; 1000BaseT
- Connection Type: RJ-45
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.7--Detector Panel. A vehicle detector harness shall be provided to connect the detector panel to the card rack. The detector panel shall accept the connection of sixteen (16) field loop inputs and four (4) pedestrian detector inputs.

907-632.02.7.1--Detector Input Arrestors. Field Loop and Pedestrian input arrestors shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. Field loop arrestors shall have differential and common mode protection and be provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 75 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 130 VDC
- Peak Surge Current: 250 A
- SPD Technology: Silicon Break-Over
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

Pedestrian input arrestors shall be a four (4) circuit device provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 30 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 36 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA (8 x 20 μ s)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with Series PTC
- Connection Type: Terminal Block with compression lugs; Terminals accept up to 10 AWG
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.8--System Detectors. The controller shall have the ability to receive input data from up to eight (8) special system detectors in addition to the normal actuated controller unit phase detectors. The user shall have the option to assign any of the phase detectors as “system detectors”.

907-632.02.9--Preemption. The cabinet shall be completely wired to accept and service calls from preemption phase selector modules, associated optical detector units and GPS units. Optical detector units and GPS unit cabinet components shall be as specified in Section 639. Provision for two (2) standard card modules shall be accommodated in a separate card rack for preemption. The preemption card rack shall provide a minimum of eight (8) channels.

Provisions shall also be made in the cabinet to accommodate Railroad Preemption when specified in the plans or contract documents. Railroad Preemption shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 639. While it is not necessary that a Railroad Preemption interface board be provided with the cabinet, the cabinet and back panel shall be designed so that a Railroad Preemption interface panel that uses a relay to isolate the track switch from the controller cabinet circuitry can be installed. Preempt 1 and 2, in the case of gate down preemption, shall be reserved for Railroad Preemptions; all subsequent preemptions shall be reserved for Emergency Vehicle, Fire Station, or Police Preemption.

907-632.02.10--Uninterruptable Power Supply. When specified in the plans or contract documents an Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) System shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. The UPS shall be installed in the cabinet and meet the requirements set forth in Section 633.

907-632.02.11--Power Service Pedestal. A Power Service Pedestal shall be provided as described in Section 631.03.2.

907-632.03--Construction Requirements.

907-632.03.1--Mounting. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies shall be wall or pole mounted, base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad, or base mounted using a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

Power Service Pedestal shall be base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad or on a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.1.1--Wall or Pole Mounted. Wall or pole mount hardware shall be provided for mounting cabinets in specific installations as indicated in the design plans. Wall or pole mounted cabinets shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet to the wall or pole support. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet to the wall or pole support.

907-632.03.1.2--Concrete Cabinet Pad. Concrete foundations shall be constructed of Class B concrete in specific installations as indicated in the design plans.

Cabinets for installation on a concrete base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the support base. Concrete base construction details shall be provided in the design plan drawings.

907-632.03.1.3--Composite Enclosure. Cabinets for installation on a composite enclosure base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its' flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the composite enclosure. Composite enclosure attachment details shall be provided as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.2--Documentation. Documentation packages shall be delivered for each unit at the same time as the equipment to which it pertains.

A minimum of two (2) sets of complete schematic drawings and equipment documentation shall be supplied with each cabinet. The first copy shall be placed in a clear re-sealable print pouch of sufficient size to accommodate one (1) complete set of folded cabinet prints and placed in the pull-out drawer of the cabinet and the second copy shall be provided to the Department. Comprehensive controller data shall be included as part of the cabinet documentation package and shall be placed in the cabinet drawer pouch. Digital copies of all cabinet documentation shall be provided to the Department before final acceptance.

The documentation packages shall contain a schematic wiring diagram of the controller cabinet assembly and all auxiliary equipment. The schematic wiring diagram, including a symbols legend, shall show in detail all integrated circuits, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors as well as switches and indicators. All parts shown shall be easily identified on both in the cabinet and on the schematic diagram. Model numbers shall be used on schematic diagram when available.

A complete physical description of the signal cabinet assembly shall be provided to include at least the physical dimensions of the unit, weight, temperature ratings, voltage requirements, power requirements, material of construction, and complete performance specifications.

A complete set of operation guides, user manuals, and performance specifications shall be provided.

Detailed programming instructions, preventative maintenance requirements, and troubleshooting procedures shall also be provided for the controllers. These documents shall fully cover all programming procedures and programmable options capable of being made to the controllers and associated traffic control equipment. Instructions for modifications within the range of the capabilities of the unit such as changes in phases or sequences and programming matrix boards shall be included.

An intersection diagram shall be provided on the cabinet door showing geometric configuration, lane use assignments, controller cabinet and signal pole locations, vehicle and pedestrian signal head locations, vehicle and pedestrian detector zone locations, ring-barrier phasing diagram, and detector channel assignments. The intersection diagram shall be labeled with, at a minimum, a North Arrow, main street name(s), side street name(s), signal pole numbers, vehicle and pedestrian head type(s), detector zone designations, volume density and phase recall requirements, flash sequence. All field wires within the cabinet shall be labeled to coincide with those shown on the intersection diagram.

907-632.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as a unit per each.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as unit per each.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet will be measured as a unit per each.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Signal Software License, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Malfunction Management Unit, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Card Rack, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

GPS Clock, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Power Service Pedestal, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

All pay items shall be inclusive of all materials, work, system integration, testing and incidentals necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. All removal, turn on, and acceptance of equipment, devices, traffic signals, and traffic signal assemblies shall follow Section 631 - Traffic Signal Systems-General prior to payment.

907-632.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of components that are existing, all other components included in the traffic signal cabinet, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the

contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, and mounting all components, wiring, and devices; rewiring, reconfiguring, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of existing components and devices, installing or changing coordination and time base control programs in the traffic signal cabinet assemblies, testing, final cleanup, all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of the controller mechanism(s) and housing(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, attachment hardware, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional traffic controller ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the traffic controller.

Signal Software Licenses, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Signal Software, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide fully functional Signal Software ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Signal Software.

Malfunction Management Unit, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2).

Card Rack, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Card Rack, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Card Rack ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Card Rack.

GPS Clock, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Global

Positioning System (GPS) Clock(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional GPS Clock ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the GPS Clock.

Power Service Pedestal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, circuit breakers, connectors wiring, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-632-A: Solid State Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly,
Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller - per each
- 907-632-B: Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly,
Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller - per each
- 907-632-C: Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly - per each
- 907-632-D: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type _____ - per each
- 907-632-E: Single-user Workstation Signal Software License - per each
- 907-632-F: Single-user Server Signal Software License - per each
- 907-632-G: Malfunction Management Unit - per each
- 907-632-H: Card Rack, ____ Position - per each
- 907-632-I: GPS Clock - per each
- 907-632-J: Power Service Pedestal - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-634-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 08/13/2019

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles

Section 634, Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-634.02--Materials.

907-634.02.1--Poles. Delete the bullets for Type X poles in Subsection 634.02.1 on page 542 and substitute the following.

- Type X -- Aluminum Pole for Detectors

After Type XI poles in Subsection 634.02.1 on page 542, add the following.

- Type XII -- ITS Extension Poles

907-634.02.1.1--Traffic Signal Poles. Delete the first, third, fourth, and fifth bullets in Subsection 634.02.1.1 on pages 542 and 543, and substitute the following.

- Self-supporting straight or upswept mast arm(s), in accordance with Plan details. Where possible, the mast arms shall match the adjacent signal poles in the area unless otherwise stated;
- Self-supporting straight or upswept mast arm(s), in accordance with Plan details. Where possible, the mast arms shall match the adjacent signal poles in the area unless otherwise stated;
- Tag installed on shaft side opposite the mainline highway and located approximately 48 inches above the top of the Baseplate;
- Minimum nominal size of four (4) inches wide by 26 inches tall reinforced hand-hole with included terminal block(s);
- A ½-inch coarse thread grounding stud shall be located on the interior side of the pole hand-hole opening;

907-634.02.1.2--Galvanized Steel Poles for Cameras. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 543, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements

set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. The pole shall meet the design wind loading with all equipment installed.

After the fourth bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 544, add the following.

- Top of pole deflection shall not exceed one (1) inch deflection from center due to 30 mph (non-gust) winds or the maximum deflection allowed by Subsection 722.02.3, whichever is more restrictive, for 80-foot poles.

907-634.02.1.3--Galvanized Steel Poles for Detectors. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3.

Delete the last two sentences of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, and substitute the following.

Design wind loading shall be as indicated in Subsection 722.02.3 unless otherwise noted in the plans. The pole shall meet design wind loading with all equipment installed.

907-634.02.1.4--Aluminum Poles for Detectors. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.4 on page 547, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. The pole shall meet design wind loading with detector(s) installed.

907-634.02.1.5--Structure-Mounted ITS Equipment Poles. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required. The pole shall meet design wind loading with all equipment installed.

After the second bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, add the following.

- Consideration shall be given for all possible loading combinations including ice and wind loads, as stated in Subsection 722.02.

After Subsection 634.02.1.8 on page 549, add the following.

907-634.02.1.9--ITS Extension Poles. ITS extension poles are used to provide ITS devices a mounting location with a vertical or horizontal clearance away from an existing pole or structure to which they are to be attached. As such, extension poles and the mounting and attachment hardware shall be of a material that will not cause galvanic corrosion with existing or proposed equipment. If possible, the extension poles shall be similar in color to the base pole or structure, unless otherwise directed. They shall meet the requirements of the base pole, the plans, and Subsection 722.02. Design considerations shall be given to the additional loading being subjected to the base pole or structure.

907-634.02.2--Camera Lowering Device. The lowering device system shall be designed to support, raise, and lower a standard CCTV camera, lens, housing, PTZ mechanism, cabling, connectors, and other supporting field components. The camera connector box shall be cast ZA-12 (12% Al and 88% Zn) and have a minimum weight that ensures stability of the camera during raising and lowering operation. The camera connector box shall have fully gasketed doors to prevent water intrusion. The bottom of the camera connector box shall be equipped with a condensation/moisture exit system. The camera connector block shall be molded in thermoset, weather-resistant, synthetic rubber designed to handle harsh environments.

Electrical contacts must also be designed to handle harsh environments. There shall be a locking mechanism between the fixed and movable components. For the movable components, a latching mechanism shall be provided to hold the device in place (when latched all weight shall be removed from the lowering cable) and to raise or lower the assembly using the lowering tool and lowering cable. The suspension contact unit housing shall be weatherproof with a gasket to isolate the interior from dust and moisture.

All pulleys shall have sealed, self-lubricated bearings, oil tight bronze bearings, or sintered bronze bushings. The lowering cable shall be a minimum 1/8-inch diameter stainless steel aircraft cable. Internal wireways shall prevent the stainless steel lifting cable from contacting power or video cabling. The only cable permitted to move is the lifting cable, all other cables must remain stable and secure during lowering and raising operations.

The lowering tool shall consist of a lightweight metal frame and winch assembly, a quick release cable connector, an adjustable safety clutch, and a variable speed industrial duty electric drill motor. This tool shall be able to access the lifting cable through a pole hand hole, shall support itself and the load during lowering, and shall provide a means to prevent freewheeling when loaded. This tool shall have a reduction gear to reduce the manual effort required during lifting operations. In addition, this tool shall be provided with an adapter for operating the lowering device with a portable drill using a clutch mechanism. The portable lowering tool shall be included as part of the installed system. The lowering device shall include customized adapter brackets to install cylindrical type PTZ CCTV cameras that have a mounting base below the camera assembly

and is require to be installed in an upright position.

907-634.03--Construction Requirements.

907-634.03.1--Foundations. Delete the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 632.03.1 on page 550, and substitute the following.

Where foundations are constructed in areas where the pavement edge elevation and shoulder edge elevation differ more than twelve (12) inches, taller foundations may be used but must be approved by the Engineer.

907-634.04--Method of Measurement. After the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 634.04 on page 552, add the following.

Field conditions may require taller foundations than specified in the plans. In which case, the addition concrete will be paid for at the contract bid price per cubic yard for pole foundations.

After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 634.04 on page 553, add the following.

ITS extension poles of the type specified will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

Delete the last paragraph in Subsection 634.04 on page 553 and substitute the following.

Wooden poles will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

Camera lowering device will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

907-634.05--Basis of Payment. After the fourth paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 553, add the following.

Camera lowering device and camera lowering tool, as described above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each. This price shall be full compensation for all materials, design, installation, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals associated with providing and installing the camera lowering device and the camera lowering tool.

After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 553, add the following.

ITS extension poles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing the extension pole, mounting attachments as necessary, adjusting the pole to meet specific project needs, and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 554, add the following.

Sizing poles and their appurtenances to field conditions is the Contractor's responsibility. No separate payment will be made for designing to meet project specifications and field conditions.

Delete the pay items listed on page 554, and substitute the following.

- 907-634-A: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type __, __' Shaft, __' Arm * - per each
- 907-634-B: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, ___' ** - per each
- 907-634-C: Pole Foundations, Class ___ Concrete - per cubic yard
- 907-634-D: Slip Casing, ___" Diameter - per linear foot
- 907-634-E: Camera Pole with Foundation, ___' Pole - per each
- 907-634-F: Detector Pole with Foundation, ___' Pole - per each
- 907-634-G: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension, ___' ** - per each
- 907-634-H: ITS Equipment Pole, Structure Mounted, ___' Pole - per each
- 907-634-I: Wood Pole, Class ___ Height ___' - per each
- 907-634-J ITS Extension Pole, _____' ** - per each
- 907-634-K: Camera Lowering Device - per each

- * Multiple Arms may be indicated
- ** Additional information may be indicated

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-636-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Electrical Cable

Section 636, Electrical Cable, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-636.01--Description. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph in Subsection 636.01 on page 555 and substitute the following.

It shall include excavating, laying, placing tracer cable or tape, backfilling, replacing sod, aerial supports and/or pull-through conduits, as applicable; and transformer enclosures and/or terminal boxes when not placed under other items of the contract.

907-636.02--Materials. After the paragraph of Subsection 636.02 on page 555, add the following.

907-636.02.1--ITS Ground Mounted Meter Enclosure.

907-636.02.1.1--Meter Base. Meter bases shall be NEMA Type 3R with a minimum rating of 100 amps and shall meet the requirements of the local utility. The meter base shall be provided with ampere rating of meter sockets based on sockets being wired with insulated wire rated at least 167°F. The meter base shall be designed for underground service.

Meter bases shall be 4-terminal, 600 volt, single phase, 3-wire furnished with the following:

- (a) Line, load and neutral terminals accepting #8 to 2/0 AWG copper/aluminum wire,
- (b) Ringed or ringless type, with or without bypass,
- (c) Made of galvanized steel,
- (d) Listed as meeting UL Standard UL-414, and
- (e) Underground service entrance as specified.

The meter bases shall have electrostatically applied dry powder paint finish, light gray in color, with a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils.

A 1-inch watertight hub for threaded rigid conduit shall be furnished with meter base.

907-636.02.1.2--Disconnect. External electrical service disconnects shall be furnished with a single pole 50-amp inverse time circuit breaker with at least 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes short circuit current rating in a lockable in open or closed position in accordance with National Electric Code (NEC) and be a NEMA 3R Type enclosure. The disconnect shall be listed as meeting UL Standard UL-489 and marked as being suitable for use as service equipment.

The disconnect enclosure shall be fabricated from galvanized steel and electrostatically apply dry powder paint finish, light gray in color, to yield a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils. Ground bus and neutral bus shall be provided with at least four terminals with minimum wire capacity range of number 14 through number 4.

For 480V service, a local utility approved, lockable, non-fused disconnect switch on the supply side of the meter base shall be furnished, installed, and labeled as "Utility Disconnect". A separate load side disconnect with overcurrent protection shall be provided within two feet (2') of the meter.

907-636.02.1.3--Ground Mounted – Pedestal – Service Panel. The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be of G90 galvanized steel with light green #14672 Federal Specification 595 polyurethane industrial grade powder paint.

Hinges shall be stainless steel and of the continuous piano hinge type.

The pedestal mounting bolts shall not be externally accessible. The pedestal shall be able to be embedded in concrete or use anchor bolts for mounting on concrete base. Either pedestal mounting base or anchor bolt kit shall be used for installation.

The service pedestal should have three separate isolated sections for metering equipment, utility termination and customer equipment.

The metering section shall be pad-lockable and sealable and have a hinged swing hood with an integral hinged polycarbonate sealable window for access to demand meters. Meter socket type shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

The utility termination section shall be pad-lockable and sealable and shall have a stainless steel handle provided on a lift-off cover. Sufficient clearance shall be provided for a 4-inch diameter conduit for utility cables entrance. Utility landing lugs shall be UL listed and shall accommodate conductor sizes between AWG #6 – 350 kcmil.

The customer compartment door shall be hinged on the left hand side. A stainless pad-lockable hasp shall be provided to secure customer compartment. A door keeper shall be provided to keep the door in an open position. A print pocket shall be provided on the inside of the door in a weatherproof sleeve. Required UL labeling shall be located on the inside of the customer door. Distribution and control equipment shall be behind an internal dead-front door with a quarter-turn securing latch and be hinged to open more than 90 degrees. The dead-front door shall be hinged on the same side as the customer section door. All distribution and control equipment shall be factory wired using 600-volt wire sized to NEC and UL requirements.

The service pedestal shall be rated for operation at 10K minimum amps interrupting capacity (AIC). The provided documentation shall list circuit breaker combinations and those to be used for de-rated operation for series ratings. Circuit breakers shall be permanently labeled with engraved name plates.

The serving utility shall be contacted for necessary requirements before ordering or installing equipment.

907-636.02.2--ITS Ground Mounted Transformer Enclosure.

907-636.02.2.1--Disconnect. The disconnect shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-636.01.2.

907-636.02.2.2--Ground Mounted - Pedestal – Service Panel. The ground mounted - pedestal – service panel shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-636.01.3. In addition, the transformer shall be rated to match the requirement of the primary service and the types of load served as specified in the plans. The transformer unit shall be installed inside the enclosure and meet all applicable codes. Each transformer shall be furnished as one complete unit and wiring of multiple transformers to meet the required ratings at each enclosure location is not allowed. Step-up and Step-down transformers shall be designed specifically for each application. Reverse feeding of step-up and step-down transformers is not allowed. All transformers shall be designed for outdoor installation and rated 600 VAC and below.

907-636.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 636.04 on page 557, and substitute the following.

Electric cable of the type specified, constructed as specified on the plans, will be measured by the linear foot. Measurement will be computed horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole. Measurement in underground conduit is only in the horizontal plane and no additional quantity shall be added for conduit depth or change in elevation of the conduit. No extra length will be allowed for cable inside signal heads, drip loops, or sag in aerial supported cable. Tracer tape, when required in the plans, used with tracer cable will not be measured for separate payment but shall be included in the contract price for Tracer Cable. The terminals for the measurements of lengths will be considered specifically as the center of the pull boxes, poles, signal heads or controller cabinets.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 636.04 on page 557, add the following.

ITS Ground Mounted Enclosures, complete in place and accepted, will be measured as a unit quantity per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

907-636.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 636.05 on page 557, add the following.

ITS Ground mounted enclosures, measured as prescribed above, will be required wherever ground mounted meter enclosures or step-up or step-down transformers are noted as required in the plans. The enclosures shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each; which price shall be full compensation for any transformers (as described in the plans), foundation construction, cabinets, pedestals, meter bases, disconnects, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, sockets, hubs, buses, connectors, mounting material, all other materials for constructing, installing, connecting, testing

and final cleanup; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the contract documents.

In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 636.05 on page 557, change “re-laid” to “re-laid”.

Delete the list of pay items on pages 557 and 558, and substitute the following.

- 907-636-A: Electric Cable, Direct Burial, Type, AWG ____, ____ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-B: Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Type, AWG ____,
____ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-C: Electric Cable, Aerial Supported, Type, AWG ____,
____ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-D: Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, Type, AWG ____,
____ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-E: Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Tracer Cable - per linear foot
- 907-636-F: Electric Cable, Repair - per linear foot
- 907-636-G: Underground Cable and Conduit, Removed - per linear foot
- 907-636-H: Underground Cable and Conduit, Removed and Re-laid - per linear foot
- 907-636-I: ITS Ground Mounted * Enclosure - per each

* Indicates Meter or Transformer Enclosure Type

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-637-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes

Section 637, Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-637.02--Materials.

907-637.02.1--Pull Box / Enclosures. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 637.02.1 on page 558, and substitute the following.

For grade level pull boxes and enclosures only, Tier 22 (22,500-pound design load, 33,750-pound test load) enclosures with minimum size dimensions as shown in the detail drawings on the plans shall be installed for use in traffic signal construction. Enclosure boxes shall be open bottom.

Delete the fourth sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 637.02.1 on page 558.

907-637.03--Construction Requirements.

907-637.03.1--Pull box/Enclosures. Delete the sixth sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 637.03.1 on page 559, and substitute the following.

Enclosures located in soil or sodded areas shall be installed with a supporting poured concrete collar or approved composite collar assembly, as shown by details on the plans.

907-637.03.2.1--Conduit Duct Bank. Delete the first sentence of subparagraph a) under Bored or drilled conduit in Subsection 637.03.2.1 on page 560, and substitute the following.

All conduits under railroad tracks shall be horizontal directional bored or drilled at a minimum of ten (10) feet below the railroad bed, or as required by the Railroad Company.

Delete Subsections 637.03.2.4 and 637.03.2.5 on pages 561 & 562, and substitute the following.

907-637.03.2.4--Blank.

907-637.03.2.5--Blank.

907-637.04--Method of Measurement. Delete subparagraphs a) and b) in Subsection 637.04 on page 563, and substitute the following.

- a) From center to center of pull box and/or foundation.

- b) Any above ground vertical conduit runs, as indicated in the plans. Measurement in underground conduit is only in the horizontal plane and no additional quantity shall be added for conduit depth or change in elevation of the conduit.

907-637.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 637.05 on page 564, and substitute the following.

Duct Plugs and Sealant will be included in the cost of the conduit and will not be measured separately.

Delete the pay items listed on page 564 and substitute the following.

- 907-637-A: Pull Box Enclosure, Type - per each
- 907-637-B: Pull Box Enclosure, Structure Mounted, Type - per each
- 907-637-C: Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type, Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-D: Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Type, Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-E: Traffic Signal Conduit, Structural Conduit, Type, Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-F: Traffic Signal Conduit, Aerial Supported, Type, No., Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-G: Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Encased in Concrete, Type, Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-H: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Type, No., Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-I: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Type, No., Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-J: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Structural Conduit, Type, No., Size - per linear foot
- 907-637-K: Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type, Size and Number - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-641-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Radar Vehicle Detection

Section 641, Radar Detection Systems, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the title of Section 641 on page 584 and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-641 - RADAR VEHICLE DETECTION

Delete Subsection 641.01 on page 584, and substitute the following.

907-641.01--Description. This work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train and operate Radar Vehicle Detection, including Signal Radar Vehicle Detection (SRVD) and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Radar Vehicle Detection (IRVD). These systems will provide roadway monitoring capabilities via electromagnetic microwave radar signals through the air. The signals bounce off vehicles in their paths and the signal is returned to the detector. The returned signals are processed to determine traffic parameters.

907-641.01.1--Signal Radar Vehicle Detection. SRVD provide traffic parameters necessary to the traffic signal controller operation for vehicle detection. All Signal Radar Vehicle Detection shall be supplied from the same manufacturer per construction project.

Type 1 SRVD shall be used for basic vehicle detection at signalized intersections as described below in this specification. Type 2 SRVD shall have all of the functionality of the Type 1 SRVD with additional features described below in this specification.

Type 2 SRVD shall utilize a matrix of radar signals for two-dimensional coverage and shall track vehicles through each type of detection's specified Area of Coverage. The Type 2 SRVD shall report real-time detection of both moving and stopped vehicles.

907-641.01.2--ITS Radar Vehicle Detection. IRVD shall provide data, including, but not limited to speeds, volume, lane occupancy and classification.

907-641.02--Materials.

907-641.02.1--Radar Design. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 641.02.1 on page 584, and substitute the following.

The IRVD and the SRVD stop bar microwave shall operate in the 24.0 to 24.25 GHz frequency band.

907-641.02.1.1--Cabinet Interface Unit (CIU) Design. Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 641.02.1.1 on page 585, and substitute the following.

The CIU shall operate in the harsh conditions of a signal cabinet, and comply with the applicable standards stated in the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard for shock, vibration, and temperature.

Delete Subsection 641.02.2 and 641.02.3 on pages 585 and 586, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.2--Area of Coverage--SRVD.

907-641.02.2.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection. Type 1 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall track vehicles through a field of view that extends out a minimum of 100 feet

The Type 1 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall be able to detect and report presence in lanes located within a minimum 100-foot from the face of the detector. Any variance of the detectable area shall be approved by the Engineer.

The Type 1 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall be able to detect up to four (4) lanes with eight (8) or sixteen (16) individual zones as indicated in the plans.

Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall have all the functionality of the Type 1 SRVD stop bar sensor with the addition of the following:

- Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall detect true presence of vehicles whether in motion or still without using Locking or Latching Algorithms.
- Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall report presence in lanes with a minimum 90 degree arc from the face of the detector.
- Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall be able to detect a minimum of ten (10) lanes.

907-641.02.2.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection. The Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect and report vehicle information such as range and speed when mounted within 50 feet of the center of the lanes of interest. Variance of this distance shall be approved by the Engineer per the application.

The Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be forward fired and be able to detect and report vehicle information when mounted at heights above the road surface, as per manufacturer's recommendations.

The Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect and report vehicles on the roadway up to 600 feet from the detector.

The Type 2 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall have all the functionality of the Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor with the following additions:

- Type 2 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect and report heavy vehicles on the roadway up to 900 feet from the detector.
- Type 2 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA) for vehicles. The advanced radar sensors shall support user configurable upper and lower ETA filters for each zone. The sensors shall support the configuring of ETA filters in increments of 0.1 seconds.

907-641.02.3--Area of Coverage-IRVD. The IRVD's field of view shall cover an area with a minimum detection range of six (6) feet from the IRVD and a maximum detection range of 250 feet from the IRVD.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.4 on page 586, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.4--Detection Zones--SRVD.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.4.1 on page 586, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.4.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection.

After the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 641.02.4.1 on page 586, add the following.

A minimum of one (1) separate detection zone per lane is required.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.4.2 on page 586, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.4.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection.

Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 641.02.4.2 on page 586, add the following.

The advanced radar sensors shall provide vehicle call and extend data on up to eight (8) channels that can connect to contact closure modules compliant with NEMA TS 1, NEMA TS 2, and 170/2070 controller cabinets.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.5 on page 586, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.5--Detection Zones--IRVD.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.6 on page 586, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.6--Capabilities--SRVD.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.6.1 on page 587, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.6.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.6.2 on page 587, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.6.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection.

After item 2) of Subsection 641.02.6.2 on page 587, add the following.

- 3) Maintain a detection accuracy of 95% for each detection zone set-up on the graphical user interface.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.7 on page 587, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.7--Capabilities--IRVD.

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 641.02.7 on page 587, and substitute the following.

The IRVD shall detect true presence of vehicles whether in motion or still without using Locking or Latching Algorithms.

Delete item 5) in Subsection 641.02.7 on page 587, and substitute the following.

- 5) IRVD in forward-looking configuration shall monitor traffic in one lane and be capable providing the following data: Volume, occupancy, average speed and travel direction in the lane.

907-641.02.8--Environmental Conditions and Protection. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 641.02.8 on page 588, and substitute the following.

Except as stated otherwise herein, the equipment shall meet all its specified requirements during and after subjecting to any combination of the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard and the following:

907-641.02.10--Electrical. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 641.02.10 on page 588, and substitute the following.

The radar sensors shall consume less than 10 W and shall operate with a DC input between 12 VDC and 28 VDC for IRVD and 9 VDC and 32 VDC for SRVD, or POE. POE injectors shall be approved by the Engineer.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.11 on page 589, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.11--Radar Design.

907-641.02.12--Communication Ports. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 641.02.12 on page 589, and substitute the following.

The IRVD shall be upgradable (optional) to include integral 10/100 Base-T Ethernet supporting TCP, UDP, IP, ARP, ICMP.

Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 641.02.12 on page 589, and substitute the following.

For SRVD, any external device needed to convert serial to IP Ethernet within the cabinet for remote communications shall be provided with the radar sensor unit at no additional cost.

Delete Subsection 641.02.13 on page 589, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.13--Radar Detection Cabling. All Radar Detection cable shall be paid per the unit cost of the pay item for Radar Detection Cable, as shown on the plans or details. The manufacturer is responsible for obtaining plan sets and ensuring cable lengths are properly measured and accounted for in the bid price for each sensor unit and as shown on the plans.

The cable shall have a single continuous run with no splices, unless inside a manufacturer supplied junction box. The cable shall be terminated only on the two (2) farthest ends of the cable. The cable shall meet the requirements of the manufacturer.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.15 on page 590, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.15--Configuration--SRVD.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.15.1 on page 590, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.15.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.02.15.2 on page 590, and substitute the following.

907-641.02.15.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection.

907-641.03--Construction Requirements. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 641.03 on page 590, and substitute the following.

Radar Detection System shall be constructed to withstand and operate in sustained winds of up to 90 mph and a 30% gust factor.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.03.1 on page 590, and substitute the following.

907-641.03.1--SRVD Installation Requirements.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 641.03.1 on page 590, and substitute the following.

Unused conductors in the cable shall be ground or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 641.03.1 on page 590, and substitute the following.

If required by the plans and installation methods, impedance termination and testing of multi drop runs shall be required per RS485 multi-drop standards.

Delete the title of Subsection 641.03.2 on page 591, and substitute the following.

907-641.03.2--IRVD Installation Requirements.

Delete Items 1) and 2) of Subsection 641.03.2 on page 591, and substitute the following.

- 1) The IRVD shall be mounted in side-fired or front facing configuration on poles as shown in the plans, using mounting brackets. The brackets shall be attached with approved 3/4-inch wide stainless steel bands.
- 2) The Contractor shall install the detector unit on a pole at the manufacturer's recommended height above the road surface so that the masking of vehicles is minimized and that all detection zones are contained within the specified elevation angle as suggested by the manufacturer.

Delete Items 4) and 5) of Subsection 641.03.2 on page 591, and substitute the following.

- 4) The IRVD mode of operation, detection zones and other calibration and set up will be performed using a MS Windows™ based software and a Notebook PC. The software shall allow verification of correct setup and diagnostics. It shall include facilities for saving verification data and collected data as well as saving and retrieving sensor setup from disk file.
- 5) Unused conductors in the ITS Radar Vehicle Detector Cable shall be grounded or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Terminated conductors shall be individually doubled back and taped, then loosely bundled and secured.

Delete Item 7) of Subsection 641.03.2 on page 591, and substitute the following.

- 7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new IRVD installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Delete Subsection 641.03.3 on pages 591 and 592, and substitute the following.

907-641.03.3--Blank.

Delete Subsection 641.03.4 on page 592, and substitute the following.

907-641.03.4--Blank.

907-641.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 641.04 on page 593, and substitute the following.

The Radar Vehicle Detection Sensors, of the type specified, will be measured as a unit per each.

Radar Vehicle Detection Cable will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole.

Radar Vehicle Detection Training will be measured per lump sum.

907-641.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 641.05 on pages 593 & 594, and substitute the following.

Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, of the type specified, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals required to complete the work. Work shall include furnishing, installing, system integration, testing and training (if required) of complete radar sensor system that includes the unit, cabling between the unit and the cabinet, surge protection devices, communication converters (if required), all conduit, risers and weatherhead between the radar sensors and the cabinet, interconnection wiring, power supply, connections to support structures (includes all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting brackets, mounting arms, bolts, or any other items to mount the radar sensor as intended), satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the radar site complete in place and ready to use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other material necessary to document the operation of the radar sensor. Cabinet Interface Units shall be provided, and installed as specified in the plans, which shall be inclusive of any testing, connections, terminations, and testing required for interfacing the radar sensors and signal controller within the signal cabinet environment.

Radar Vehicle Detection Cable will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment tools, furnishing, installing, system integration, connections, testing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Radar Vehicle Detection Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for as a lump sum unit price.

Delete the pay items listed on page 594, and substitute the following.

907-641-A: Signal Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type _____ - per each

- 907-641-B: Signal Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type _____ - per each
- 907-641-C: ITS Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor - per each
- 907-641-D: Radar Vehicle Detection Cable - linear foot
- 907-641-E: Radar Vehicle Detection Training - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-650-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/30/2017

SUBJECT: On-Street Video Equipment

Section 907-650, On-Street Video Equipment, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-650 - ON-STREET VIDEO EQUIPMENT

907-650.01--Description. This work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train, and operate CCTV Camera Systems. CCTV Camera System shall be provided to provide TMC personnel with live streaming video of the roadway network via CCTV Camera Systems. CCTV Camera Systems include both fixed and PTZ cameras.

907-650.02--Materials. All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated or installed shall be new, corrosion resistant.

Support equipment for the CCTV Camera Systems shall be provided in a Type B ITS Equipment Cabinet as described in Section 660.

The CCTV Camera System shall comply with the following minimum materials specifications:

907-650.02.1--General Capabilities and Performance Requirements. Overall CCTV Camera System capabilities and performance requirements include the following:

- 1) CCTV PTZ Cameras shall be placed and installed at fixed locations to provide full coverage of the mainline travel lanes and shoulders.
- 2) CCTV Fixed Cameras shall be placed and installed at fixed locations to provide coverage of the mainline travel lanes. The cameras shall be provided with a varifocal lens which shall be adjusted by the Contractor for the desired view of the mainline. At major intersections fixed cameras shall also be adjusted to the desired view of the surface streets. The Contractor shall record the adjusted views and submit to the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee for approval and the MDOT Project Engineer. This recording shall be in a format playable with Windows Media Player or pre approved by MDOT ITS Engineer.
- 3) The CCTV Camera System components shall be compatible with each other and be of rugged design and suitable for reliable operation when mounted in their fixed locations.
- 4) The PTZ and the Fixed cameras shall be provided as either Ethernet IP-based or Analog as indicated in either project plan sheets or Notice to Bidders or should be assumed Ethernet IP if description isn't provided.
- 5) The CCTV Camera System shall be capable of attended and unattended, continuous 24 hours per day operation at fixed sites.

- 6) The Contractor shall ensure that the installed equipment provides unobstructed video of the roadway, traffic, and other current conditions around a roadside CCTV field site; that it responds to camera control signals from an operator of the system; and that the video images can be transmitted to remote locations interfaced to the system for observation.
- 7) PTZ and IP based cameras shall be capable of being remotely controlled and programmed.
- 8) All PTZ enclosures shall be provided with the ability to be pressurized for environmental protection.
- 9) PTZ Dome type cameras shall be mounted together with the zoom lens and integrated into the pan and tilt device within the dome enclosure forming a totally integrated, easily removable assembly.
- 10) All cameras shall include a high quality integrated camera/lens combination.
- 11) The camera shall also be equipped with an auto-iris lens capability compatible with the zoom lens supplied.
- 12) Iris capability shall include a provision for manual override via software.
- 13) The PTZ camera shall be capable of auto-focus during zoom-in or zoom-out, with provisions for override via software.
- 14) Overexposure protection shall be provided - the camera shall not be degraded or damaged under normal reasonable operating conditions.
- 15) The capability for local control of pan, tilt and zoom functions shall be provided at the roadside cabinet using vendor-supplied software installed on a laptop computer.
- 16) All IP Based CCTV cameras shall support the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 or later version if backward compatible communication protocol.

907-650.02.2--Analog Camera Unit. The minimum Camera Unit requirements include:

- 1) The camera unit shall incorporate solid-state design and provide digital signal processing (DSP) capable of providing clear and low-bloom color video pictures during daylight hours and monochrome video at night when the roadway is illuminated with minimal roadway lighting.
- 2) The Analog Camera shall be fully compliant with all aspects of the National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) specification, and produce NTSC compatible video.
- 3) The Analog camera shall operate over wide dynamic light conditions ranging from low light/dusk to full sunlight having day (color)/night (monochrome) switchover and iris control, with user-selectable manual and automatic control capabilities.
- 4) The camera unit shall be equipped with a low light level sensor to automatically switch the camera to Black and White mode.
- 5) The camera unit shall be equipped with an override capability to allow the camera to be manually switched via software to turn off the automatic low light level sensor switch feature for Color or Monochrome operation.
- 6) Image sensor: 1/3 inch charge-coupled device (CCD) employing digital video signal processing (DSP) technology with a minimum Effective Picture Elements of 768 horizontal x 494 vertical pixels.
- 7) The camera unit shall include integrated image stabilization.
- 8) Sensitivity: The camera shall maintain usable video under both day and nighttime lighting conditions.

- 9) Video output synchronization shall be 2 to 1 interlace and will observe the NTSC (color) and EIA RS-170 (black and white) standards.
- 10) Resolution: 470 lines horizontal and 350 TV lines vertical, NTSC equivalent.
- 11) Signal-to-noise ratio: 48 dB, minimum with AGC off, un-weighted, and 4.5MHz filter.
- 12) Video Signal Format: National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) composite video output of 1 Volt_{p-p} at 75 ohms, unbalanced.

907-650.02.3--Internet Protocol IP Camera Unit. IP cameras shall provide the same functionality as the analog camera units specified in subsection 907-650.02.2, in addition to the following minimum requirements:

- 1) Power over Ethernet or 24 VAC Power Input.
- 2) Open Architecture.
- 3) Shall utilize H.264 (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group) Video Compression Technology types as directed by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager
- 4) Standard Definition (SD) Units Shall be capable of 2 simultaneous H.264 video streams.
 - a. The primary stream shall provide 480p at 30 fps and the ability to be reduced to D1 resolution at 30 fps.
 - b. The secondary stream shall provide a minimum CIF resolution 30fps.
- 5) High Definition Units (HD) Shall be capable of 2 simultaneous H.264 video streams.
 - a. The primary stream shall provide 720p at 30 fps at a minimum and the ability to be reduced to D1 resolution at 30 fps.
 - b. The secondary stream shall provide a minimum CIF resolution 30fps.
- 6) Image sensor: 1/3 inch charge-coupled device (CCD)
- 7) Shall be capable to take video snapshots in JPEG format and transfer image via FTP.
- 8) IP encoded streams and Video Compression Technology shall be compatible with the existing video streaming servers and decoders for the www.mdottraffic.com WEB site or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
- 9) Internet Protocols: TCP, UDP (Unicast, Multicast IGMP V2), UPnP, DNS, DHCP, RTP, NTP
- 10) Support Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)
- 11) Multilevel Password Protection.
- 12) EDR (Extended Dynamic Range).
- 13) C/CS Lens Mount.
- 14) Backlight Compensation.
- 15) Low Profile Top/Bottom Mount.
- 16) BNC Service Connector. Tap shall be installed inside cabinet.

907-650.02.4--PTZ Camera Lens. The minimum camera lens requirements include:

- 1) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
- 2) Optical and Digital Zoom:
 - a. Shall provide an optical zoom of 35X for analog dome cameras.
 - b. Shall provide a minimum optical zoom of 18X and a minimum digital zoom of 6X for IP PTZ cameras.

- 3) Zoom Control: The zoom magnification shall be fully controllable via the remote PTZ mechanism. The time to pass through the full range of movement of Iris, Zoom and Focus shall in no case exceed 10 seconds.
- 4) Iris and Focus: Support automatic iris and focus control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
- 5) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
- 6) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
- 7) The lens shall be equipped for continuous remote control of zoom, focus and iris.
- 8) Mechanical or electrical means shall be provided to protect motors from overrunning in extreme positions.
- 9) The zoom lens shall be an integrated camera/lens combination.
- 10) Vibration or ambient temperature changes shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism and zoom mechanism.
- 11) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.
- 12) The zoom mechanism shall be designed for maintenance-free operations. All gearing and bearings shall be self-lubricating with lubrication and gearing tolerances compatible with the environmental specifications contained herein.

907-650.02.5--Character Generator. The minimum character generator requirements include:

- 1) The capability of generating and superimposing lines of English language text on the video image/stream shall be provided.
- 2) A minimum of 20 characters per line that are between 10 and 30 horizontal TV lines in height shall be provided.
- 3) Control (enable, disable and edit) of this feature shall be available remotely and at the field site using a laptop computer.
- 4) The text messages shall be stored in non-volatile memory.
- 5) Characters shall be white with a black border to ensure legibility in varied scenes.
- 6) The following minimum text insertion requirements shall be provided with the ability to individually turn each one on or off:
 - a. Camera ID
 - b. Sector Message
 - c. Alarm Messages
 - d. Pan/Tilt Azimuth/Elevation
 - e. Compass Direction in 8 discreet zones

907-650.02.6--PTZ Enclosure. The minimum PTZ enclosure requirements include:

- 1) Sealed, pressurized dome enclosure that provides complete protection for the camera and lens assembly from moisture and airborne contaminants.

- 2) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-67 rating requirements.
- 3) The dome enclosure shall be constructed in such a way that unrestricted camera views can be obtained at all camera and lens positions.
- 4) Dome environmental control shall be provided by nitrogen pressurization with a Schrader Valve for pressurization and purging. The enclosure shall be designed to be pressurized to the manufactures recommended level .with dry nitrogen. The notation “CAUTION – PRESSURIZED” shall be printed on the rear plate of the enclosure and shall be clearly visible and readable.
- 5) An alarm shall be displayed under low-pressure conditions and displayed on the camera video. The low-pressure alarm shall be on/off selectable by the operator at the TMC.
- 6) The PTZ dome enclosure shall consist of a two-piece (upper and lower half) dome.
- 7) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture entry. A sealed connector shall be at the top of the dome.
- 8) The dome enclosure shall assist in preventing lens fogging and effectively reduce internal temperatures.
- 9) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
- 10) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
- 11) The camera equipment inside the dome enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
 - a. Ambient Temperatures: From -40°C to +65°C (-40°F to +149°F). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal dome temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
 - b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
- 12) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
- 13) At a minimum, dome enclosures shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

907-650.02.7--Pan and Tilt Unit (PTU). The minimum pan and tilt unit requirements include:

- 1) The motorized, remotely controlled Pan/Tilt unit shall be mounted within the dome enclosure. The unit shall be integrated with the CCTV control system.
- 2) For dome enclosed units, the unit shall provide a minimum continuous tilt (vertical) movement of 90 degrees from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees. Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 40 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.
- 3) For separately housed tilt motor units (non-Dome Cameras), the unit shall provide a minimum continuous tilt (vertical) movement of +90° to -90° degrees from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees. Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 34 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.

- 4) The unit shall be capable of simultaneous pan, tilt movements and zoom on one camera
- 5) Drive motors shall be capable of instantaneous reversing, be corrosion resistant, not require lubrication, and have overload protection.
- 6) Braking shall be provided in both pan and tilt movements to enable fast stop and reversal and to prevent drifting.
- 7) The viewing limits shall be set by a minimum of eight (8) discreet privacy zones that are software selectable.

907-650.02.8--Camera Control Receiver – Driver. The minimum camera control receiver-driver requirements include:

- 1) The camera control receiver shall provide a single point interface for control, power and video communications.
- 2) The camera control receiver-driver shall be included within the dome enclosure and control the camera, pan/tilt and lens functions at each CCTV site.
- 3) The unit shall provide alphanumeric generation for on-screen titles.
- 4) The unit shall provide the ability to display diagnostic information on the screen in response to user commands.
- 5) The diagnostic information shall include current pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions, and error codes for power, communication, position and memory problems.
- 6) The capability for programmed tours shall be provided.
- 7) The camera control receiver shall use non-volatile memory to store the required information for presets, camera ID and sector text.
- 8) Presets shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. A minimum of 64 presets shall be supported. Each preset shall consist of pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions.
 - b. The Contractor shall develop and install ten (10) presets for each camera. The Contractor shall submit the preset locations to the MDOT ITS Engineer for review and approval.
- 9) Protocols: CCTV cameras shall support at a minimum the Pelco D and the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 communication protocol. No camera control receiver-driver shall use non-published protocols. The Contractor shall provide protocol documentation.
- 10) Communications Interface: The communications interface shall support communications compliant with RS- 232, and/or 485 (user selectable), or shall provide a network interface port.
- 11) Serial communications interface shall be compatible with the Video Encoder serial port as defined in Section 907-662 .
- 12) Standard interface connectors shall be provided.
- 13) The local video input and output connections shall be the BNC type for analog cameras. IP Based Cameras should stream video over the Ethernet connection but include a BNC type connection for local testing, configuration, and calibration.
- 14) Connector(s) shall also be used for connecting the control outputs from the control receiver-driver unit to the camera, lens and pan/tilt mechanisms.

907-650.02.9--Fixed Camera Lens. The fixed camera lens shall meet the following minimum requirements.

- 1) Type Varifocal
- 2) Format Size 1/3 Inch
- 3) Mount Type CS
- 4) Focal Length 5-50
- 5) Zoom Ratio 1.4 -360
- 6) Relative Aperture (F) 1.6-360
- 7) Iris Auto (Direct Drive)
- 8) Focus Manual
- 9) Zoom Manual
- 10) Minimum Object Distance 0.5 m
- 11) Back Focal Length 10.05 mm
- 12) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
- 13) Shall provide a varifocal zoom of 5-50 mm.
- 14) Iris: Support automatic iris control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
- 15) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
- 16) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
- 17) Vibration or ambient temperature change shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism or zoom mechanism.
- 18) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.

907-650.02.10--Fixed Camera Enclosure. The fixed camera lens shall meet the following minimum requirements.

- 1) Designed for Outdoor Applications
- 2) Maintenance access for servicing
- 3) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-66 rating requirements.
- 4) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture
- 5) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
- 6) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
- 7) The camera equipment inside the enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:

- a. Ambient Temperatures: -10°C to +50°C (14°F to +122°F). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
- b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
- 8) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
- 9) The enclosure shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

907-650.02.11--Electrical. The minimum electrical requirements include:

- 1) The CCTV Camera System shall be furnished with any and all equipment required for a fully functional system, including all appropriate power and communications cables as defined by the manufacturer.
- 2) The power cables shall be sized to meet the applicable National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements.
- 3) Total power consumption shall not exceed 125 watts.
- 4) All devices supplied as system components shall accept, as a primary power source, 120 volts of alternating current (VAC) at an input of 60 hertz. Any device that requires source input other than 120 VAC at 60 hertz, such as cameras, PTUs, receiver/drives and dome heaters/blowers that operate at 24 volts or other, shall be furnished with the appropriate means of conversion.
- 5) IP fixed cameras shall receive Power over Ethernet (POE) with appropriate cabling.

907-650.02.12--Coaxial Cabling. The minimum coaxial interconnect cable requirements include:

- 1) The coaxial cable from the CCTV Camera System to the equipment cabinet shall be **double braided (95% coverage) coaxial cable**.
- 2) RG 59/U, 20AWG, bare copper conductor, polyethylene insulation.
- 3) 98% tinned copper, double braid shield, black polyethylene jacket.
- 4) Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms, nominal.
- 5) Capacitance (conductor to shield): 21pF/ft; Inductance: 0.131uH/ft, nominal.

907-650.02.13--Surge Protection. All CCTV Camera System electrical interconnects shall be protected from voltage surges caused by lightning and external electromagnetic fields. The minimum surge protection requirements include:

- 1) Surge protectors shall be furnished for all non-dielectric cable and conductors (video, data/signal and device/assembly power) between the CCTV Camera System and the equipment cabinet.
- 2) The surge protectors shall have leads that are kept to a minimum length as recommended by the surge device manufacturer.
- 3) All surge protection devices shall be designed to meet the temperature and humidity requirements expected in this type of outdoor application.

- 4) All Surge protectors shall be U.L. listed (UL 1449, UL 497, 497A, 497B, etc., as appropriate) and bonded to the same single-point ground point.
- 5) Coaxial Cable Surge protectors for coaxial cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
 - a. Attenuation: 0.1dB @10 MHz, typical
 - b. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms nominal
 - c. Operating Voltage of the surge protector shall match characteristics of the ITS device/assembly
 - d. Peak Surge Current: 5,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
 - e. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
- 6) Low Voltage/Signal Cable Surge protectors for data/signal/control cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
 - a. Peak Surge Current: 10,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
 - b. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
 - c. Life Expectancy: Capable of surviving at a minimum of 25 occurrences at 2000-amperes
- 7) CCTV power surge protectors for power from equipment cabinet power distribution to the CCTV Camera System shall meet/provide the following functionality:
 - a. Frequency: DC to 10MHz
 - b. Clamping Voltage: < 30VAC (rms) or 42VDC
 - c. Insertion Loss: < 0.2dB
 - d. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms, typical
 - e. Peak Surge Current: 3000-amperes
 - f. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
- 8) Surge protection for the IP Fixed cameras shall include provisioning for the Power over ETHERNET (POE) cabling and voltages.

907-650.03--Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
- 2) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
- 3) Shall include all materials needed to permanently mount the CCTV camera to the support structure as indicated in the plans.
- 4) Furnish and install power, video, and data cables, and any and all ancillary equipment required to provide a complete and fully operational CCTV system site.
- 5) Verify all wiring meets NEC requirements where applicable.
- 6) All above requirements apply to both new CCTV sites as well as sites where an existing CCTV is being replaced.
- 7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new CCTV installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-650-03.1--CCTV Test Requirements. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

- 1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer, ITS Engineer, and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the final project acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.
- 2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these Technical Specifications or the Project Plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.
- 3) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.
- 4) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.
- 5) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.
- 6) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.
- 7) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Program Manager or his designee.
- 8) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.
- 9) Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.

- 10) The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

907-662.03.2--Warranty. Minimum warranty requirements are as follows:

- 1) All warranties and guarantees shall be assigned to the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
- 2) The warranty shall be a **minimum of one (1) year warranty** per CCTV and all other installed and/or attached appurtenances.
- 3) The one year warranty period begins upon final acceptance of the video subsystem.
- 4) During the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the manufacturer's factory or authorized warranty site.
- 5) Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the manufacturer shall be returned prepaid by the manufacturer.
- 6) During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the Contractor via telephone within **four (4) hours** of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel.
- 7) During the warranty period, **updates and corrections to hardware**, software and firmware shall be made available to the Department by the Contractor at no additional cost.

907-662.03.3--MDOT Employee Training. Minimum Training requirements are as follows:

- 1) The Contractor shall provide a camera system training plan that includes a schedule, documentation to be provided, identified trainer, and location at a minimum to MDOT Project Manager. The camera system training plan must be accepted by the MDOT Project Manager and ITS Engineer and training must be completed before burn in period may start.
- 2) The training shall be approved two (2) weeks ahead of the scheduled date.
- 3) For provided devices that MDOT already has the same make and model existing in the system:
 1. One (1) day of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
 2. One (1) day of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.
- 4) For provided devices that MDOT does not have the same make and model existing in the system:
 1. Three (3) days of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
 2. Three (3) days of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

907-650.04--Method of Measurement. On-Street Video Equipment will be measured per each camera installation.

907-650.05--Basis of Payment. On-Street Video Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials inclusive of camera unit, housing, pan/tilt drive, receiver/driver, software driver, mounting hardware, any necessary enclosures, items necessary to mount the camera unit from a mast arm pole, steel strain pole, pole extension pipe, etc., for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Required cabinet facilities, including transformer and/or disconnects, will not be measured for separate payment.

Progress payments for the On-Street Video System will be paid as follows:

- 1) 50% of the contract unit price upon delivery of equipment and approval of any bench and/or pre-installation test results, as prescribed in Project Testing Program;
- 2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon approval of Stand Alone Acceptance Test results; and
- 3) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final Project Acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

907-650-A: On-Street Video Equipment Type _____ - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-659-4

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Section 907-659, Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-659 -- TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC) MODIFICATIONS

907-659.01--Description. This work consists of modifying the MDOT Statewide Traffic Management Center (TMC) located in the Traffic Engineering Division of the MDOT Shop Complex, Building A on the 3rd Floor, at 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi. Regional and City Traffic Management Centers may be located statewide. The following is a list of existing/planned centers and their addresses:

City of Jackson TMC – 300 North State Street, Jackson, Mississippi (basement)

Northwest Regional Combined TMC – 8791 Northwest Drive, Southaven, Mississippi (Police Department)

City of Ridgeland TOC – 304 Hwy 51, Ridgeland, Mississippi (City Hall)

Oxford Combined TMC – 715 Mollybarr Road, Oxford, Mississippi (Oxford Police Department)

Hattiesburg Regional TMC/EOC – 6356 Hwy 49N, Hattiesburg, Mississippi (MDOT District 6 Headquarters)

Batesville Regional TMC/EOC – 150 Hwy 51N, Batesville, Mississippi (MDOT District 2 Headquarters)

Natchez Combined TMC – 233 Devereaux Drive, Natchez, Mississippi (Police Department)

Gulf Regional TMC – 16499 Hwy 49, Saucier, Mississippi (MDOT Lyman Project Office)

Tupelo Regional TMC – 1909 N. Gloster Street, Tupelo, Mississippi (MDOT District 1 Headquarters)

Additional Traffic Management Centers may be added as needed.

907-659.02--Blank.

907-659.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.

907-659.03.1--TMC Modifications. The MDOT TMC modifications required to integrate and operate the traffic systems and devices shall be provided. These include, but are not limited to, expanding the central video management system, interconnecting the appropriate number of video interfaces to the TMC video management systems, expanding the MSTraffic backbone network

through radio communications, wireless communications, T1 lines or fiber communications, expanding or configuring signals in the existing Central Traffic Signal software system, or upgrading existing signal systems, expanding the Automated Traffic Management System (ATMS), and integrating all the existing computing facilities. All TMC modifications must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures as well as MDOTs applicable Statewide or Regional Architecture.

907-659.03.1.1--TMC Modifications - Software. The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test all ITS systems installed, interfaced or configured on this project and demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements. A minimum of two (2) licensed copies of each system of the vendor supplied software must be provided to MDOT upon completion of the testing for each component.

907-659.03.1.2--MDOT ATMS Software. The Contractor shall update the licenses and license keys for the existing MDOT ATMS software to include all ITS devices, existing and provided by the Contractor under this project, for which the existing ATMS has modules and device drivers. The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing ATMS software for operation, status monitoring, configuring, and control of the CCTV systems installed, interfaced or configured on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of all ITS devices, existing and provided by the Contractor, for which the existing ATMS has modules and device drivers, including but not limited to CCTV systems, with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all devices, existing and provided by the Contractor, for which the existing ATMS has modules and device drivers, including but not limited to CCTV systems, into the software's database.
- Configure the systems so the new devices shall send multiple bandwidth streams directly to the MDOT website and TMC video wall.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the ATMS vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each CCTV.

907-659.03.1.3--TMC Modifications - Video Systems. The Contractor shall provide, install, and integrate any needed video system equipment or video wall streaming servers for the existing video wall controller that shall be capable of displaying the video streams from the camera streams provided by the Contractor and displaying them as video windows on the existing video wall as controlled by the video wall controller through the ATMS software client or on the MDOT WEB page or VDMS system.

907-659.03.2--TMC Modifications - Monitor Systems. Roadway traffic monitor locations shall provide local control functions related to traffic slowdowns and other congestion monitors as defined by MDOT Traffic Engineering. Additionally, the traffic monitor systems shall provide on-line data for use by the existing MDOT ATMS for engineering, operations, planning, incident, and mdottraffic.com purposes. This data shall include, but is not limited to, per vehicle raw data which shall be transmitted to and stored and managed by the ATMS. The traffic monitor systems shall

be capable of utilizing both or either loop, microloop, radar, Bluetooth, DSRC, and/or video detection information. The system shall provide a consistent communication and management system regardless of detection methods used. All Traffic Monitoring Systems must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures as well as MDOT’s applicable Statewide or Regional Architecture.

907-659.03.3--TMC Modifications – Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer’s recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new devices installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2) Installation of all equipment and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Manager with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer.
- 3) All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

907-659.03.4--TMC Modifications – Testing Requirements. The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The Test Plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plans and specifications.

907-659.03.5—MDOT Employee Training. Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the TMC systems. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of the travel shall be included.

907-659.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training, complete in place, tested and accepted, will be measured on a lump sum basis.

907-659.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-659-A: Traffic Management Center Modifications - lump sum
- 907-659-B: Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems - lump sum
- 907-659-C: Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-661-5

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Section 907-661, Fiber Optic Cable, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-661 -- FIBER OPTIC CABLE (OSP)

907-661.01--Description. The work shall consist of the construction of the infrastructure required to install, replace, or upgrade fiber optic cable. The infrastructure shall include all necessary conduits, pull boxes, pole line hardware, building entries, risers and fiber cable to make a complete system.

907-661.02--Materials.

907-661.02.1--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable (FO Cable). The Contractor shall provide 72-count fiber optic cable that meets the following requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube cable with central strength/anti-buckling member
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Reverse oscillating “SZ” stranded buffer tube construction
- High tensile strength yarn
- Medium density polyethylene outer jacket
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Cable construction design that allows no more than six (6) buffer tube positions
- Maximum diameter 0.48 inches
- Maximum weight 0.07 pounds per foot.

The Contractor shall provide a Corning ALTOS All-Dielectric, Pirelli FlexLink, OFS MiDia, or approved equivalent cable. This cable shall be designated as a trunk cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 600 pounds (lbf) during installation and 180 pounds (lbf) installed long term (at rest).

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and installation temperature range of -30°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset
Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- In English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- In contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- On any single length of cable on a reel, the sequential length markings do not run through "00000"

907-661.02.2--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable Indoor/Outdoor Riser Rated. The Contractor shall provide fiber optic plenum rated cable that meets the following requirements when called for on the Plans:

- All-dielectric, inside plant, loose tube central core cable
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, OFS Allwave, or approved equivalent cables shall be provided. This cable shall be designated as the building entry cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C shall be provided.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset
Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet.
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-661.02.3--Single Mode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (FO Drop Cable). The Contractor shall provide 12-count Single Mode Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Assemblies shall be factory assembled and terminated on one end with ceramic ferrule, LC compatible, heat cured epoxy connectors with an operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Return loss for single mode connectors shall be greater than 45 dB.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

Individual 250-µm coated fibers shall be up-jacketed to 1/8-inch using fan-out tubing. This tubing shall contain a 900-µm Teflon inner tube, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, OFS Allwave, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset
Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance

with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-661.02.4--Multimode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (MM FO Drop Cable). The Contractor shall provide 12-count Multimode Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Cable Assembly shall be rated for outdoor environment and have operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot. The Cable Assembly shall also be pre-terminated on one end.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Fiber loss shall not exceed 3dB/km for 850 nm and 1 dB/km for 1300 nm.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedom LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli Centralink, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template.

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset
Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F MM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-661.02.5--Plenum Rated Nonmetallic Corrugated Raceway. The Contractor shall provide plenum rated nonmetallic corrugated raceway inside buildings when cable is not in rigid conduit when called for on the plans.

The installation shall conform to NEC articles 770 and 800.

Raceway shall meet UL Standards 910 and 2024.

The Contractor shall provide 2-inch diameter raceway unless larger is called for in the plans.

The Contractor shall provide Fiber Optic Fusion Splice (FO Splice Fusion) for splicing of all fibers with a fully automatic portable fusion splicer that provides consistent low loss (max 0.10 dB) splices.

SPLICER shall provide three-axis fiber core alignment using light injection and loss measurement techniques.

The fusing process shall be automatically controlled.

The splicer shall provide splice loss measurements on an integral display, as well as a magnified image of the fiber alignment.

The Contractor shall retain ownership of the fusion splicer.

907-661.02.6--Fiber Optic Connectors. The Contractor shall provide fiber optic connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures including but not limited to fiber optic termination cabinets, fiber optic drop panels, and fiber optic patch cords.

The Contractor shall provide only factory-installed keyed LC compatible connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures.

Field-installed connectors shall not be used.

Adapter couplers shall not be used to change connector types.

Ceramic ferule connectors, factory-installed, with a thermal-set heat-cured epoxy and machine polished mating face shall be used.

Connectors shall be installed as per manufacturer application and recommendations, including proper termination to the outer-tubing (900-micron tubing, 3-mm fan out tubing, etc.) required for the application.

Connectors rated for an operating temperature of -40°C to +75 °C shall be used.

Simplex connectors for all male LC connectors shall be used and a latching cover for two male connectors being used in a duplex configuration shall be provided. Female couplers may be duplex but must allow simplex mating connectors.

Dust caps shall be provided for all exposed male connectors and female couplers at all times until permanent connector installation.

907-661.02.7--Fiber Optic Termination Cabinet (FO Termination Cabinet). Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be provided in communications hubs, field junctions, and the MDOT Traffic Management Center (TMC) as shown in the Plans for termination of 48 or 72-fiber outside plant (OSP) cable.

The Contractor shall provide wall/shelf mount 12-fiber distribution cabinet equipped with fiber optic connector modules in a 12-fiber configuration. These will be used in field equipment and communication cabinet locations.

Termination cabinets with cable management features included shall be provided.

The Contractor shall use termination cabinets that are fully compatible with all components of the fiber optic infrastructure as specified, including, but not limited to, fiber optic cable, fiber optic fusion splices and fiber optic connectors.

The Contractor shall provide rack-mount termination cabinets designed to fit standard 19-inch EIA equipment racks.

The Contractor shall provide all mounting hardware and supports to mount the termination cabinets in the locations shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide fiber optic termination cabinets providing 72-fiber connectors and capable of storing 72 fusion splices in splice trays.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets that integrate the splice trays and connector modules into one compartment within one cabinet, or houses the splice trays and connector modules in separate compartments integrated into one cabinet.

The maximum dimensions of a complete termination cabinet shall be 7-rack units, 12.25 inches

high by 16 inches deep.

Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be fully enclosed metallic construction with a protective hinged front cover for the connector ports.

The cabinet shall have cable access on all sides of the enclosed area behind the connector port panel.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient splice trays for storing 72 fusion splices in 12 or 24-splice increments.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets with fiber optic connector modules in a 12 fiber configuration of six (6) rows of one (1) duplex connector couplers. Connector modules shall mount vertically in the termination cabinet front panel.

Connector modules shall include clearly legible and permanent labeling of each of the 12 fiber connector couplers, and shall be labeled and identified as shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide factory-assembled 12-fiber termination interconnect cables (pigtail cables) to be fusion spliced to the outside plant or indoor cable and connected to the rear of the connector modules.

Termination interconnect cables shall be all-dielectric, single jacketed cable with high tensile strength yarn surrounding 12 individual 900-micron fibers following EIA/TIA-598B color identification with factory-installed connectors.

The Contractor shall provide all incidental and ancillary materials including but not limited to grommets, cable strain relief and routing hardware, blank connector panels and labeling materials.

The cable shall be new (unused) and of current design and manufacture.

907-661.02.8--OSP Closures for Aerial, Pole Mount, Pedestal and Hand Hold Environments.

OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hole shall be capable of accepting up to eight cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 96 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice

compartment for a period of seven (7) days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

907-661.02.9--OSP Closures for Drop Cable Splice Points. OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting the trunk cable and two drop cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 48 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

907-661.02.10--Patch Cords and Jumper Cables. Any patch cords or jumper cables required to connect the new fiber and equipment at existing locations shall be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-661-A and 907-661-B.

Any patch cords used for system configuration shall be compatible with fiber types and connectors specified herein.

Single-mode patch cords shall be yellow in color.

Jacketing material shall conform to the appropriate NEC requirement for the environment in which installed.

All cordage shall incorporate a 900- μ m buffered fiber, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

Patch cords may be simplex or duplex, depending on the application.

Attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550 and have a total attenuation of less than .5 dB.

The Contractor shall be responsible to determine and provide attenuators with the proper attenuation to not exceed the optical budgets of the equipment connected by patch cables.

907-661.02.11 Cable Labels. The Contractor shall provide cable labels that meet the following requirements:

- Self-coiling wrap-around type
- PVC or equivalent plastic material with UV and fungus inhibitors
- Base materials and graphics/printing inks/materials designed for underground outside plant use including solvent resistance, abrasion resistance and water absorption
- Minimum size of 2.5 inches wide by 2.5 inches long
- Minimum thickness of 0.010 inches
- Orange label body with pre-printed text in bold black block-style font with minimum text height of 0.375 inches
- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used for all fiber optic trunk cables:

Caution Fiber Optic Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used on all fiber optic drop cables (FO Drop Cable):

Caution Fiber Optic Drop Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- On all cable labels, the Contractor shall print the text specified above twice on the label with the text of the second image inverted. The end result shall be text which “reads correctly” when the label is coiled onto a cable.

907-661.02.12--Cable Markers. The Contractor shall provide low profile soil cable markers which meet the following requirements:

- 3.5 inches in diameter
- UV stabilized for Maximum fade resistance
- Durable and abrasion resistant
- Lawn mower resistant
- Orange in color
- Printed Legend:

Fiber Optic Cable
Mississippi Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Division (601)359-1454

The Contractor shall install cable markers with a 13-inch nylon stake every 500 feet along the fiber run.

907-661.02.13--Conduit Detection Wire. Conduit detection wire shall be #10 AWG stranded copper, orange-insulated, THHN -THWN conductor.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a detection wire surge protection system. The Contractor shall ensure that detection wires are attached to a surge protection system designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges.

The Contractor shall ensure that the detection wire surge protection system is grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding must be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding.

The Contractor shall ensure that the surge protection system normally allows signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

907-661.02.14--Project Submittal Program Requirements. The Contractor shall provide project submittals for all fiber optic infrastructures. The project submittals for fiber optic infrastructure shall include all items in this provision and any additional requirements included in any Notice to Bidders.

The Contractor shall provide project submittals including manufacturer recommended operations, maintenance and calibration procedures for the following equipment:

- Fiber optic installation and testing tools
- Fusion splicers
- Cable pulling strain dynamometers and breakaway links
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer recommended operator training and certification for the following equipment:

- Fusion splicers
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

907-661.03--Construction Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows.

907-661.03.1--General Requirements.

- a) The Contractor shall install all fiber optic infrastructures according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.
- b) The Contractor shall provide all necessary interconnections, services and adjustments required for a complete and operable data transmission system.
- c) The Contractor shall install all fiber truck, drop, and patch cables such that attenuation shall be

less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550.

- d) All pole attachments, service loops and conduit risers shall be placed to minimize the possibility of damage as well as to facilitate future expansion or modernization.
- e) The cable shall be installed in continuous runs as indicated on the plans. Splices shall be allowed only at drop points or reel end points specified in the plans.
- f) At drop locations only, those fibers necessary to complete the communication path shall be spliced. Other fibers in the cable(s) shall be left undisturbed, with a minimum of five feet of buffer tube coiled inside the closure.
- g) Sufficient slack shall be left at each drop point to enable access of the cable components and splicing to occur on the ground. This is typically two times the pole height plus 15 feet.
- h) For aerial (not including aerial fiber in conduit attached to bridges) installations, the following minimum slack requirements shall apply:
 - For aerial slack storage at splice points, a radius controlling device shall be used for securing resulting cable slack at aerial splice points and shall be mounted directly to the strand.
 - For aerial cable runs exceeding 6-pole spans between splice points as indicated on the plans, two opposing radius controlling devices shall be placed on the span 50 feet apart to provide for a 100-foot service loop for future drops and for slack for repair and pole relocations.
- i) Drop cable shall be routed to the controller cabinets via conduit risers as illustrated in the plans. The cable entrance shall be sealed with a duct plug designed for fiber optic cable to prevent water ingress.
- j) The minimum requirement for fiber protection outside a fiber optic enclosure in ALL cases shall be 1/8-inch fan-out tubing, containing a hollow 900- μ m tube, aramid strength members and an outer jacket, and shall be secured to the cable sheath.
- k) The minimum requirement for fiber protection inside wall mount or rack mount fiber enclosure shall be 900- μ m buffering, intrinsic to the cable in the case of tight buffered fibers, or in the case of 250- μ m coated fibers, a fan-out body and 900- μ m tubing secured to the buffer tube(s).
- l) During installation, even if the tension specifications for the cable are not exceeded, the first ten feet shall be discarded.
- m) Warning tape shall be placed 12 inches above the cable not to deviate \pm 18 inches from the centerline of the optical cable. Warning tape shall be at least two inches wide and colored orange.

907-661.03.2--Cable Shipping and Delivery. The cable shall be packaged on reels for shipment. Each package shall contain only one continuous length of cable. The packaging shall be constructed as to prevent damage to the cable during shipping and handling.

Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture.

A weatherproof reel tag shall be attached to each reel identifying the reel and cable so that it can be used by the manufacturer to trace the manufacturing history of the cable and the fiber. A cable data sheet shall be included with each reel containing the following information:

- Manufacturer name
- Cable part number
- Factory order number
- Cable length.
- Factory measured attenuation of each fiber

The Contractor shall cover the cable with a protective and thermal wrap.

The outer end of the cable shall be securely fastened to the reel head so as to prevent the cable from becoming loose in transit. The inner end of the cable shall be projected a minimum of 6.5 feet into a slot in the side of the reel, or into housing on the inner slot of the drum, in such a manner as to make it available for testing.

Each reel shall be plainly marked to indicate the direction in which it is to be rolled to prevent loosening of the cable on the reel.

907-661.03.3--Cable Handling and Installation. The Contractor shall not exceed the maximum recommended pulling tension during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer.

The Contractor shall continuously monitor pulling tensions with calibrated measuring devices, such as a strain dynamometer.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum depth of the cable is a minimum of 36 inches unless shown otherwise in plans.

All pulled installations shall be protected with calibrated breakaway links.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum recommended bend radius is not exceeded during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer. Unless the manufacturer's recommendations are more stringent, the following guidelines shall be used for minimum bend radius:

- 20 X Cable Diameter Short Term - During Installation
- 10 X Cable Diameter Long Term - Installed

Before cable installation, the cable reels and reel stands shall be carefully inspected for imperfections or faults such as nails that might cause damage to the cable as it is unreeled.

All necessary precautions shall be taken to protect reeled cable from vandals or other sources of possible damage while unattended. Any damage to reeled cable or the reel itself shall necessitate replacement of the entire cable section at no additional cost to the State.

Whenever unreeled cable is placed on the pavement or surface above a pull box, the Contractor shall provide means of preventing vehicular or pedestrian traffic through the area in accordance with the safe maintenance of traffic provisions.

The cable shall be kept continuous throughout the pull. Cable breaks and reel end splices are permitted only in Type 5 pull boxes and occur at a minimum of 10,000 feet.

Where a cable ends in an underground fiber optic closure, all unused fibers and buffer tubes shall be secured and stored in splice trays in preparation for future reel end splicing and continuation.

907-661.03.4--Cable Storage. The Contractor shall properly store all cable to minimize

susceptibility to damage. The proper bend radius shall be maintained, both short and long term, during cable storage.

Storage coils shall be neat in even length coils, with no cross over or tangling.

Storage coils of different cables shall be kept completely separate except when the cables terminate in the same splice closure.

Storage coils shall be secured to cable racking hardware with tie wraps, Velcro straps, or non-metallic cable straps with locking/buckling mechanism. No adhesive or self-adhering tapes, metal wires and straps, or rope/cord shall be used to secure coils.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the following are the requirements for cable storage for underground applications:

- Trunk cable in Type 4 pull box 25 feet
- Trunk cable in Type 5 pull box 200 feet
- Trunk cable in Surface Mounted pull box 5feet
- Drop cable in Type 4 pull box 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, not terminated in a splice closure 10 feet
- Drop cable in Surface Mounted pull box, not terminated in a splice closure5 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, terminated in a splice closure with the trunk cable 100 feet
- Drop cable in Surface Mounted pull box, terminated in a splice closure with the trunk cable 5 feet
- Trunk cable end in Type 5 pull box 200 feet
- Drop cable terminated in same splice closure as trunk cable end 200 feet
- Trunk cable end in Surface Mounted pull box 10 feet

The Contractor shall label each pull box with a numbered disk obtained from the Traffic Engineering Division. The disk shall be installed in accordance with the manufactures specification on the lid of each pull box. Numbers shall be noted on the As-Built plans for each pull box.

No slack cable shall be stored inside the communications hub building or Control Center.

907-661.03.5--Cable Labels. Cable labels shall be installed on all trunk and drop fiber optic cables. The installed cable shall be cleaned of all dirt and grease before applying any label.

The Contractor shall label all cables in or at every location where the cable is exposed outside of a conduit, innerduct or pole using the cable IDs for trunk cables or the device number for drop cables.

As a minimum, cable labels shall be installed in the following locations:

- Within 12 inches of every cable entry to a pull box, equipment cabinet, communications hub, or the TMC

- Within 12 inches of the exterior entry point of every fiber optic splice closure, termination cabinet and drop panel
- Every 30 feet for the entire length of cable in any storage coil in pull boxes
- Within one (1) foot of every pole attachment
- On every riser
- On every splice enclosure

907-661.03.6--Conduit Detection Wire. The Contractor shall install one conduit detection wire in all conduit banks. Conduit detection wire is required in all conduit banks installed by any installation method, including trenching, directional boring or plowing.

Only one conduit detection wire is required per installed conduit bank regardless of the number of conduits installed in that segment. Conduit detection wire shall be installed inside the conduit.

Conduit detection wire is not required for structure mounted conduit, except where underground segments of structure mounted conduit are greater than 20 feet in length.

The conduit detection wire shall be continuous and unspliced between pull boxes and shall enter the pull boxes at the same location as the conduit with which it is installed, entering under the lower edge of the pull box.

Four (4) feet of conduit detection wire shall be coiled and secured in each pull box or vault.

When two or more detection wires are in any pull box, the Contractor shall mechanically splice all detection wire together.

Conduit detection wire is required in drop cable conduits.

A detection wire surge protection system shall be furnished and installed. Detection wires shall be attached to surge protection systems designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges. The detection wire surge protection system shall be grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding shall be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding. The surge protection system shall normally allow signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

907-661.03.7--Splicing into Existing Fiber Optic Cable. At some locations, the Contractor may be required to splice new drop cable into existing fiber optic cable at existing pull boxes. The Contractor is responsible to protect all existing fiber during this work. No separate payment shall be made for splicing into the existing fiber. The cost for all fiber optic work and equipment shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-661-A and 907-661-B.

The Contractor must notify the Project Engineer in writing no less than ten (10) days in advance of doing any work to existing fiber optic cable. Before any work can begin the Contractor must have obtain approval from the Project Engineer.

907-661.03.8--Replace Fiber Optic Cable. In locations specified in the Plans, the Contractor

shall be required to remove and replace existing fiber optic cable with new fiber optic cable. The new fiber optic cable shall be an equivalent cable having the same cable type, assembly, connectors, size, construction, buffer tube construction, temperature characteristics, tensile strength, and optical characteristics. The cable type and mode shall be the same unless specified as otherwise in the Plans or Notice to Bidders. The new cable shall be a compatible replacement having equivalent or improved link characteristics. The Contractor is required to install the cable as per manufacturer application and recommendations and adhere to the Installation Requirements and Testing specifications as stated herein. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling new fiber optic cable for cable replacement, and splicing/terminating all fibers shall be included in the cost of pay item 907-661-E.

907-661.03.9--Replace Fiber Optic Drop Cable. In locations specified in the Plans, the Contractor shall be required to remove and replace existing fiber optic drop cable with new fiber optic drop cable. The new fiber optic drop cable shall be an equivalent cable having the same cable type, assembly, connectors, size, construction, buffer tube construction, temperature characteristics, tensile strength, and optical characteristics. The cable type and mode shall be the same unless specified as otherwise in the Plans or Notice to Bidders. The new cable shall be a compatible replacement having equivalent or improved link characteristics. The Contractor is required to install the cable as per manufacturer application and recommendations and adhere to the Installation Requirements and Testing specifications as stated herein. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling new fiber optic drop cable for cable replacement, and splicing/terminating all fibers shall be included in the cost of pay item 907-661-F.

907-661.03.10--Upgrade Fiber Optic Cable. In locations specified in the Plans, the Contractor shall be required to upgrade existing fiber optic cable to new cable that adheres to the respective cable specification and requirements. The cable type and mode shall be the same unless specified as otherwise in the Plans or Notice to Bidders. The cable upgrade shall be treated as a new cable installation and adhere to all corresponding specifications and requirements stated herein. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling new fiber optic to upgrade existing cable, and splicing/terminating all fibers shall be included in the cost of pay item 907-661-G.

907-661.03.11--Fiber Optic Connections at Existing Communication Nodes. In some locations, the Contractor shall be required to pull new fiber optic cable into an existing communications hut. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling the fiber into the hut, providing and installing the termination equipment, and terminating all the fibers shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-661-A and 907-661-B.

907-661.03.12--Drop and Insert Applications. The signal from the TMC to local controllers, cameras, and/or dynamic message signs will be conveyed via the backbone and branch cables.

The appropriate closure (Subsection 907-661.02.8) shall be used.

A 12-port fiber distribution cabinet and appropriate jumper shall be installed within the cabinet at locations approved by the Engineer.

At each device, the applicable fibers will be routed in and out of the equipment cabinet using a pre-terminated drop cable.

Only fibers required for the drop and insert shall be cut, no other fibers in the cable shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer.

The fibers shall be connected to the transmission equipment via LC/LC fiber optic patch cables.

The drop cable shall be routed in a position that will allow access to all installed components without movement of the cable.

In traffic signal control boxes the drop cable shall be routed up the left rear corner to a shelf mounted fiber optic termination cabinet.

In ITS equipment or communication cabinets the cable shall be routed neatly allowing for service of all installed components.

907-661.03.13--Testing.

907-661.03.13.1--General Requirements. The project testing program for fiber optic infrastructure shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

The Contractor shall provide the tentative date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than seven (7) days in advance of the test. The Contractor shall provide confirmed date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than 48 hours before conducting the test.

The Contractor shall provide test results documentation in electronic format (3 copies) and printed format (3 copies). Electronic formats shall be readable in Microsoft Excel or other approved application. Printed copies shall be bound and organized by cable segment.

- Two sets are for the Traffic Engineering ITS Department
- One set are for the Engineer

All test results shall be provided in English units of measure of length.

All test results documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests.

The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The ITS Engineer, Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) reserve the right to attend and observe all tests. The Contractor is required to perform the Pre-Installation test and the Standalone Acceptance test with the MDOT ITS Engineer or his designee present.

907-661.03.13.2--Pre-Installation Test (PIT). The Contractor shall perform a PIT on all FO Cable prior to any cable removal from the shipping reels.

The Contractor shall perform a PIT on each cable reel delivered to the job site.

The PIT for FO Cable shall include but is not limited to:

- A visual inspection of each cable and reel
- An OTDR Test and documentation as required in the Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT) for three randomly selected fibers from each buffer tube

An Optical Attenuation Test is not required. However, if the Contractor decides to perform one of these tests for his or her own protection, it should be documented and provided to the Engineer.

907-661.03.13.3--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform an SAT on all fiber optic infrastructures on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all splicing and terminations. All fiber in pull boxes shall be in its final position mounted to the racks prior to the start of testing.

An SAT for each fiber in each cable shall include OTDR Tests and Optical Attenuation Tests.

For the Attenuation Tests, all fibers in all FO Cables and FO Drop Cables shall be tested from termination point to termination point, including:

- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Termination Cabinet
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Drop Panel to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to the end of the cable run in the last FO closure

All test results shall confirm compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

Test documentation shall include but is not limited to:

- Cable & fiber identification
- Cable & fiber ID and location - Physical location (device ID and station number of FO Termination Cabinet, FO Drop Panel, or cable end FO closure), fiber number, and truck or drop cable ID for both the beginning and end point
- Operator name
- Engineer's representative
- Date & time
- Setup and test conditions parameters
- Wavelength
- Pulse width Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)
- Range (OTDR)

- Scale (OTDR)
- Ambient temperature
- Test results for OTDR test (each direction and averaged)
- Total fiber trace (miles)
- Splice loss/gain (dB)
- Events > 0.05 dB
- Measured length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement)
- Test results for attenuation test (each direction and averaged)
- Measured cable length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement from OTDR test)
- Number of splices (determined from as-builts)
- Total link attenuation

The OTDR Test shall be conducted using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

The Contractor shall use a factory patch cord ("launch cable") of a length equal to the "dead zone" of the OTDR to connect the OTDR and the fiber under test.

Bi-directional OTDR tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

All tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for single mode cable.

The Contractor shall conduct the Optical Attenuation Test using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

Bi-directional Optical Attenuation tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

A continuity or tone test shall be performed after installation to confirm that a continuous run of conduit detection wire was installed between pull boxes or vaults.

The Contractor shall prepare a test plan, supply equipment, conduct the test and document the results.

The test plan shall be submitted at least 15 working days prior to the desired testing date.

Testing shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the test plan, and all tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer. The Traffic Engineering ITS Department representative shall be notified of the testing dates and invited to observe all testing.

The Traffic Engineering ITS Department may perform additional testing of any and all infrastructure using their own equipment. The Contractor may observe this testing.

The burn in period can not start until the Traffic Engineering ITS Department is satisfied with the installation.

907-661.03.14--Documentation - As-Built Plans. The Contractor shall provide GPS locations of all pull boxes, splices, termination equipment cabinets, ITS field locations and all pole locations.

The Contractor shall record the sequential footage markers from the fiber optic trunk and drop cables for each GPS location.

The Contractor shall provide scanned PDF files of all plan sheets with pen and ink markups.

The Contractor shall also provide MDOT with an electronic file containing all of the data and test reports required above in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel.

A copy of all documentation shall be provided to the MDOT Traffic Engineering ITS Department and Project Office.

The Contractor shall provide a site location inventory of ITS devices to include manufacturer model, serial numbers, and quantity. It shall also include the following:

- Communication Network Equipment
- Video Encoders and Decoders
- Cameras
- Dome Camera housings
- DMS Signs
- Any other serial numbered devices installed

All documentation timing will be due to the Department by the close of business on the Friday of the week following the installation.

907-661.03.15--MDOT Employee Training. Minimum training requirements are as follows:

- 1) After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the fiber optic plant. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the Engineer and shall be a minimum of one day in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and OTDR trace analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.
- 2) A Training Plan shall be submitted within 90 days of the Notice-to-Proceed. Approval of the Plan shall be obtained from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. A detailed explanation of the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training shall be given shall be included in the Training Plan.
- 3) Prior to training, the Contractor shall submit resume and references of the training instructor(s) along with an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others. The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.
- 4) The Contractor shall furnish all handouts, manuals and product information for the training. The same models of equipment furnished for the project shall be used in the training. The

Contractor shall furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training. Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.

907-661.04--Method of Measurement. Fiber optic cable of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot, and shall be obtained by accurate measurement of the runs including horizontally, vertically, aerially along the messenger cable, from the trunk line to the controller cabinet, and with liberal allowances made for slack in boxes, as indicated in the plans.

The cost for all fiber optic work, equipment and testing shall be included in the bid price for fiber optic cable.

All required cabinet facilities shall not be measured for separate payment. All standard or special fiber optic modems, fan out boxes, connectors, termination cabinets, patch cords, raceways, splicing devices, splicing, detection wire, warning tape, above ground markers, backplane facilities, twisted pair communications cable interface devices, etc., and any other cabinet modifications required for the fiber optic system shall be included in the price bid for other items of work.

907-661.05--Basis of Payment. Fiber optic cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-661-A: Fiber Optic Cable, * - per linear foot
- 907-661-B: Fiber Optic Drop Cable, * - per linear foot
- 907-661-D: Replace Fiber Optic Cable - per linear foot
- 907-661-E: Replace Fiber Optic Drop Cable - per linear foot
- 907-661-G: Upgrade Fiber Optic Cable - per linear foot

* Indicate the type of cable. Cable may be aerially supported as indicated in the plans.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-663-4

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/22/2019

SUBJECT: Networking Equipment

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Section 907-663, Network Switch, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-663 -- NETWORKING EQUIPMENT

907-663.01--Description. This section specifies the minimum requirements for providing networking communication equipment, including network switches, terminal servers, fiber optic modems, cell modems, and associated cabling, furnished and installed.

Type A, Type B, Type D, Type E, and Type F switches shall be environmentally hardened and rated for an operating temperature of 70 degrees celcius. These switches support Intelligent Transportation Elements deployed on arterial streets and the highway system. Elements include but are not limited to traffic signals, dynamic message signs, surveillance cameras, and vehicle detection systems. Type C switches will support the Intelligent Transportation System and be installed in the Traffic Management Center and Communications Huts which are environmentally controlled. Type C switches are not required to be hardened.

This Section also specifies the minimum requirements for stand alone and network switch module Terminal Servers, stand alone and network switch module cellular modems, and Category 6 cable. The Terminal Servers shall be hardened. The Terminal Server device, also commonly referred to as a Port Server device, will be used to communicate bi-directionally between IP-based Ethernet network systems and existing field devices that communicate or are controlled via a full-duplex serial interface. Cellular modems shall be used to communicate via cell to remote sites such as portable traffic signal sites, portable CMS, smart work zones or ITS site locations, or sites or devices, that need serial or Ethernet communication that can be provided over cellular service.

The Category 6 cable will be installed in conduit and cabinets between elements that are within 300 feet of each other to eliminate the need for two hardened switches. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the networking equipment.

907-663.02--Materials. Network Switches Type A, Type B, Type C, Type D, Type E, Terminal Servers, Cell Modems, and associated cabling will be placed in the field device cabinets and shall meet the following requirements:

907-663.02.1--Network Switch Requirements. The Type A, Type B, Type C, Type D, Type E and Type F Network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

- 1) Field switch optical ports shall meet the following:
 - a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 18dB.
 - b. Shall include LC connector types.
 - c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
 - d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
 - e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.
 - f. Optical interface equipment shall operate at 1310 nm.
- 2) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
- 3) The field switches [this excludes Type C] shall operate between -34° to +74° Celsius, including power supply.
- 4) The field switches [this excludes Type C] shall operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.
- 5) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
- 6) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
- 7) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
- 8) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
- 9) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
- 10) Meet the IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
- 11) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
- 12) The field switches shall meet IEEE 802.3D (Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
- 13) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
- 14) Password manageable through:
 - a. SNMP
 - b. Telnet/CLI
 - c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
- 15) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
- 16) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
- 17) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
- 18) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
- 19) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
- 20) UL approved.
- 21) The field switch shall provide status indicators as follows: 1) power on an off, 2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed), and 3) status indicators shall be LED.
- 22) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover.

907-663.02.1.1--Type A Network Switch. Type A network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

- 1) Minimum of six 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
- 2) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports.
- 3) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.

- 4) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
- 5) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

907-663.02.1.2--Type B Network Switch. Type B network switches shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

- 1) Minimum of twelve 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
- 2) Minimum of one 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
- 3) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
- 4) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports.
- 5) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
- 6) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

907-663.02.1.3--Type C Network Switch. The Type C2 Network Switch will be installed in the Communication Huts where a minimum total of 5-pair/ (10 strands) of fiber optic cable will be actively in use. This type switch may also be installed in environmentally controlled wireless towers if the minimum total of 5-pair/(10 strands) fiber optic cable in-use rule applies. This type switch shall also meet the following requirements:

- 1) a. Each switch shall be populated with three (3) modules including the following features and capabilities:
 - i. Layer 2/3 switching and routing services
 - ii. Minimum of 64Gbps nonblocking switch fabric/48Mpps module Bandwidth
 - iii. Min of 8-GE uplink ports available per network switch assembly. The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Location & Configuration of Communication Nodes notice to bidders for each uplink
 - b. In one (or more) Fiber SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible access ports and a minimum of 8 1000Base-X (SFP-based) uplink ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a min number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a min of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
 - i. Optical budget of 18dB
 - ii. Hot-swappable network modules
 - iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
 - iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
 - c. In one (or more) modules: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 RJ-45 ports
- 2) Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.

- 3) Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
- 4) Supports 10 gigabit ethernet of SFP optics.
- 5) 19" rack mountable.
- 6) Operate from 32° to 104° degrees Fahrenheit.
- 7) RIPng, OSPFv6, and EIGRPv6 support
- 8) NEBS Level 3 compliant.
- 9) Operate from 10 to 90% non-condensing humidity
- 10) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
- 11) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
- 12) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
- 13) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
- 14) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
- 15) Meet the requirements of:
 - a. IEEE 802.3z
 - b. IEEE 802.3ab
 - c. IEEE 802.1Q
 - d. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
 - e. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Single mode
- 16) Full implementation of BGPv4 protocol as outlined by RFCs: 4271, 6286, 6608, 6793, 7606, 7705, 8212
- 17) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
- 18) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
- 19) Password manageable through:
 - a. SSH (Secure Shell)
- 20) Full implementation of MLD (Multicast Listener Discovery).
- 21) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
- 22) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
- 23) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
- 24) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
- 25) Full security implementation of:
 - a. Support SSH, 802.1x (rel 2)
 - b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
 - c. RADIUS authentication
 - d. TACACS+ authentication
- 26) Must have installed redundant power supplies in which each supports a minimum of 4,200 watts.
- 27) The power supply units shall be hot swappable.
- 28) Switch assembly shall have a minimum of 3 module slots.
- 29) Blank covers for all remaining slots

907-663.02.1.4--Type D Network Switch. Type D network switches shall be of chassis design. The switch shall be able to accept a minimum of four (4) different type modular cards and have

Layer 2 switch and Layer 3 routing capabilities. The Type D network switch shall meet the minimum requirements specified below:

- 1) The switch shall be chassis designed with a minimum of four (4) module slots.
- 2) Each switch shall be able to accept the following type modules:
 - a. Ethernet module:
 - i. A minimum number of six (6) 10/100Base-TX compatible RJ45 ports.
 - ii. The Contractor shall provide the minimum number of modules necessary to meet or exceed the required number of ports as indicated in the plans and NTBs.
 - iii. Total required bandwidth shall per chassis shall not exceed 10 Gbps
 - b. Fiber based modules:
 - i. The module shall accept SFP type fiber modules
 - ii. The Contractor shall supply any necessary fiber modules that meet the requirements of speed, type of fiber, and link budget connection.
 - iii. The Contractor shall provide the minimum number of modules necessary to meet or exceed the required number of ports as indicated in the plans and NTB
 - c. WAN module:
 - i. T1, DS3 or Metro Ethernet Interface (as per NTB or project plans)
 - 1) The Interface shall be T1, DS3 or Metro Ethernet
 - 2) The ports shall connect via RJ45 connector.
 - ii. Cellular Interface
 - 1) Contractor shall provide information to the Project Engineer to enable activation of the modem.
 - 2) Contractor shall get prior approval from the Projcet Engineer on selection of cellular radio type (HSPA/EVDO)
 - d. Terminal Server module:
 - i. Module that meets Terminal Server requirements Subsection 663.02.6.
 - e. Power Supply module:
 - i. The power module provided shall be "screw terminal block" type. No pluggable terminal block.
 - ii. Input power: Same as Type A and Type B switches.
 - iii. Power module shall be hot-swappable.
 - iv. The Contractor shall supply the necessary amount of power supplies to meet power requirements for all cards installed and the chassis itself
- 3) Software license shall provided to match functionality of installed modules.
- 4) Shall be DIN or Panel mountable.
- 5) The swich shall provide layer 2 and 3 switching and routing services
- 6) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
- 7) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
- 8) Password manageable through SSHv2 (Secure Shell).
- 9) Full implementation of VRRP.
- 10) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
- 11) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
- 12) Full security implementation of
 - a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
 - b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
 - c. RADIUS

- 13) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
- 14) Electronic surfaces shall be covered with conformal coating for additional environmental protection.

907-663.02.1.5--Type E Network Switch. Type E network switches will be installed in locations where multiple backbone fibers converge or high concentration of ports are needed for a field location but need a hardened switch and shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) Each switch shall be populated with redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
 - a. Layer 2/3 switching and routing services
 - b. 64Gbps/48Mpps module Bandwidth
 - c. Min of 2-GE uplinks available per card with a minimum capability to expand to 8. The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Location & Configuration of Communication Nodes notice to bidders for each uplink.
- 2) Optical interfaces shall include 1000 Base-X (SFP-based module(s)) with a minimum of 8 ports. The Contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a min number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a min of six (6) and shall have a minimum Optical budget of 18dB and be the same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches.
 - a. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
 - b. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Standard Specifications. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
- 3) Include a minimum 8 Ethernet 10/100/1000 ports
- 4) 19" rack mountable.
- 5) Operate from -30° to +70° Celsius.
- 6) Operate from 10 to 90 non-condensing humidity
- 7) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
- 8) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
- 9) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
- 10) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
- 11) Meet the requirements of :
 - a. IEEE 802.3z
 - b. IEEE 802.3ah
 - c. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
 - d. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Singlemode
- 12) Full implementation of RIP protocol as outlined by RFCs: 1058, 1723, 1812
- 13) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
- 14) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
- 15) Password manageable through SSHv2 (Secure Shell).
- 16) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
- 17) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
- 18) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.

- 19) Full implementation of DVMRPv3.
- 20) Full implementation of VRRP.
- 21) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
- 22) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.
- 23) Full security implementation of
 - a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
 - b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
 - c. RADIUS
 - d. TACACS
- 24) Have redundant power supplies installed.
- 25) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
- 26) Have options or modules to add a terminal server as specified in Subsection 663.02.2
- 27) Have options or modules to add a cellular interface as specified in Subsection 663.02.3

907-663.02.1.6--Type F Network Switch. Type F network switches will be layer 3 switches installed in field locations with wireless communications or access points and shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) Each switch shall be populated with switch modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
 - a. Layer 2/3 switching and routing services
 - b. 20Gbps Aggregate Bandwidth
 - c. Min of 4-GE uplinks available per switch with a minimum of 2 being fiber ports. The Contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Location & Configuration of Communication Nodes notice to bidders for each uplink.
 - d. SD flash port for swappable Management Card configuration
 - e. Supports High Density Power over Ethernet (PoE) for up to 8 devices
 - f. Supports Cisco Common Industrial Protocol (CIP)
 - g. Support of SCADA (Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition) connectivity.
 - h. Can be supported with IP services.
 - i. 5 year PID warranty
- 2) In addition to the uplink ports, interfaces ports shall include:
 - a. 8 PoE 10/100/1000
 - b. 4 SFP ports
 - i. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
 - ii. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
- 3) Din Rail Mountable.
- 4) Operate from -40° to +70° Celsius.
- 5) Operate from 5 to 95 non-condensing humidity
- 6) Supports IEEE 802.1AE MACsec, Security Group Access Control Lists (SGACL)
- 7) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
- 8) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
- 9) RIPng, OSPFv6, and EIGRPv6 support

- 10) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
- 11) Full implementation of IGMPv2.
- 12) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
- 13) Full implementation of DVMRPv3.
- 14) Full implementation of VRRP.
- 15) Supports Redundant DC input voltage
- 16) Power supplies with PoE support and 6-foot minimum power cord(s).

907-663.02.2--Terminal Server. Terminal server shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

- 1) 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port connection
- 2) RJ-45/DB9 Serial port connection
- 3) RS-232/422/485 selectable serial connections
- 4) Baud rates up to 230 Kbps
- 5) Full Modem and hardware flow control
- 6) TCP/UDP Socket Services
- 7) UDP Multicast
- 8) Telnet and Reverse Telnet
- 9) Modem emulation
- 10) SNMP (Read/Write)
- 11) PPP
- 12) Port buffering
- 13) HTTP
- 14) Remote management
- 15) DHCP/RARP/ARP-Ping for IP address assignment
- 16) LED status for link and power
- 17) The Terminal Server shall support a minimum of Four (4) bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX.
- 18) Each Terminal Server shall have a minimum of four (4) EIA-232/422/485 serial interface ports. These ports shall be individually and independently configurable, directly or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate and data structure (e.g., the number of bits, parity, stop bits, etc.). Each serial port shall support up to 230 Kbps.
- 19) Each serial port shall support IP addressing and socket number selection.
- 20) The equipment shall provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from a workstation to any encoder IP address and socket number transport serial data.
- 21) Each Terminal Server shall have an Ethernet Interface (10/100Base-TX protocol, Full/Half-Duplex, Auto Sense (802.3), RJ-45).

907-663.02.3--Cell Modem. Cellular Modem, and associated equipment shall be new and constructed using the highest quality, commercially available components and techniques to assure high reliability and minimum maintenance and meet the following requirements.

907-663.02.3.1--Functional Requirements. Cellular Modem, antenna, wiring assemble, configuration software, and installation necessary shall be provided and furnished for a working cellular wireless communication connection in accordance with plans and specifications and

compatible with the requirements of the MDOT system, and the wireless service carrier used by MDOT. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all items that are required to complete the installation and ensure an operational system shall be supplied by the Contractor whether listed above or not. Items required but not listed above shall be at no direct pay. All components supplied by the Contractor are the responsibility of the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to properly configure and deliver a working cellular communications system. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the final configuration of all electrical connections. Cellular account setup shall be coordinated with MDOT Traffic Engineering Division. Warranty and cellular carrier account shall be transferred into MDOT's name upon acceptance of the project.

907-663.02.3.2--Cellular Modem System. The cellular modem shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

- 1) Model and Type provided shall be pre-approved on a MDOT cellular service carrier.
- 2) Highest available on a MDOT cellular service carrier of 4G, EVO, or higher service.
- 3) Minimum of one 10/100 Base-T RJ45 Ethernet port
- 4) Minimum of one RS-232 serial port
- 5) Minimum of one external antenna connector
- 6) GPS Data available
 - a. Acquisition Time under 2 seconds
 - b. Accuracy: under 5m 90% of time
 - c. Tracking Sensitivity: -161 dBm
- 7) Device Configuration and Management Software via web interface.
- 8) Communications and Protocols supported:
 - a. Network: TCP/IP, UDP/IP, DNS
 - b. NAT and DHCP routing with VLAN, VRRP, and Static Routes configurable
 - c. Includes TELNET, SMTP, SNMP, SMS sessions and services
 - d. Serial: TCP/UDP PAD Mode, Modbus (ASCII,
 - e. GPS: NMEA V3.0, TAIP, RAP
 - f. Provides VPN security with up to five (5) tunnels
- 9) Provides event reporting for GPS/AVL, Network Parameters, Data Usage, Time, Power, and Device Temperature over SMS, SNMP, or Email, SNMP.
- 10) Input Voltage: 10 to 36 VDC
- 11) Operating Temperature of -30° to +70° Celsius

907-663.02.4--Category 6 Cable. Category 6 cable shall adhere to the following minimum requirements.

- 1) 4 Pair #24 AWG UTP Category 6 Cable
- 2) This item is paid for Category 6 cables installed between cabinets and does not apply to other patch cords installed inside cabinets or huts.
- 3) Supplied Category 6 cable shall be suitable for use outdoors in duct and as a minimum meet the following requirements:
- 4) Fully water blocked
- 5) Conforms to the National Electrical Code Article 800
- 6) UL 1581 certified

- 7) Voltage Rating 300 Volts or greater
- 8) Operating and installation temperature (-4°F to 140°F)
- 9) Bend Radius 10 x Cable OD or smaller
- 10) Recommended for 1000Base-T applications for a distance of 100 meters.

907-663.02.4.1--Category 6 Patch Cords. The Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be furnished and installed as needed to connect the Network Switches with other equipment. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be considered an incidental component for this project and furnished and installed as needed to provide a functional system. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- 1) All patch cords shall be from the same manufacturer.
- 2) Shall incorporate four (4) pair 24 AWG stranded PVC Category 6.
- 3) Shall be factory made; Contractor or vendor assembled patch cords are not permitted.
- 4) Shall be TIA/EIA 568-B.2-1 compliant. Patch Cords shall be compliant to T568B pin configuration (which ever is used).
- 5) Certified by the manufacturer for Category 6 performance criteria.
- 6) Length as needed. Excessive slack is not permitted.

907-663.02.5--Project Submittal Program Requirements. The Contractor shall provide project submittals for network switches including scheduling requirements. The project submittals for network switches, terminal servers, cellular modems, and fiber optic modems shall include but are not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

- 1) The Contractor shall submit detailed cut sheets which document compliance with all parameters required in this section. If a parameter is not covered in the cut sheet a signed statement from the manufacturer on letterhead shall be submitted as an attachment. Failure to address all requirements will result in rejection of the submittal.
- 2) The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.
- 3) The Contractor shall submit technical specifications for the minimum transmitter port to receiver port optical attenuation required for the switches to function in accordance with this specification for the optical links shown on the plans.

907-663.03--Construction Requirements. All networking equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

- 1) Network switches shall only be configured and installed by the switch manufacturer trained personnel.
- 2) Network switches shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines and requirements.
- 3) The Contractor shall request from the Department, switch configuration information (such as IP address, VLAN Tag values, etc.) not more than 30 days after the switch submittals have been approved.
- 4) The Contractor shall provide as needed the necessary Cat 6 patch cords and fiber optic patch cords for a complete and functional installation.

- 5) Category 6 cable installed in conduit shall be installed and terminated per the manufacturers recommended procedures. Slack CAT-6 cable shall be provided in pullboxes as indicated in the plans.
- 6) The Contractor shall provide training for proper management of the equipment installed. This training should cover daily operation as well as maintenance and configuration of the switching equipment installed as part of this project and meet the requirements of Subsection 663.03.4 of this document.
- 7) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
- 8) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new Networking Equipment installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-663.03.1--Switch Configuration Requirements. The Contractor shall configure network switches as follows:

- 1) All 100 Base-TX ports shall be configured as follows:
 - a. RSTP/STP – Off.
 - b. Unused TX ports shall be disabled.
 - c. Operating TX ports shall be programmed to filter only for the MAC address of the connected device.
- 2) All 1000 Base-FX ports shall be configured as follows:
 - a. RSTP/STP – On.
 - b. IGMP Snooping – On.
- 3) The Type D switch configuration shall be as outline in the Project plans and details.
- 4) All network switches shall be installed and configured with the same firmware configuration. The optimum settings shall be used consistently system-wide. Any locations that require different settings for optimum performance shall be approved by the Engineer.
- 5) The Switches shall be configured to enable multicasting and turn on multicast protocols.
- 6) The Contractor may submit an alternate switch configuration to the ITS Engineer for review and approval; The ITS Engineer will review alternate switch configuration documentation. The goal of the switch configuration is to reduce the network delay, as well as provide network redundancy.
- 7) The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of all final and approved configurations of all switches to the Project engineer and to the ITS Engineer.

907-663.03.2--Testing. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

- 1) All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with these Special Provisions.
- 2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements.
- 3) Contractor shall submit all test results documentation to the Engineer for review within 14

calendar days of completion of the tests.

- 4) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test. The Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager or designee.
- 5) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

907-663.03.3--Documentation. As-built Plans showing switch configuration and connections shall be provided to the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer in electronic format.

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of measured optical power budgets to all optical links of all type switches. All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by the MDOT

907-663.03.4--Warranty. Minimum warranty requirements shall be as follows.

- 1) All warranties and guarantees shall be assigned to the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
- 2) The warranty shall be a minimum of one (1) year warranty unless otherwise stated.

907-663.03.5--MDOT Employee Training. After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the network switch. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the ITS Engineer and shall be a minimum of four hours in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and circuit analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.

- 1) Prior to training, submit resume and references of instructor(s). Also submit an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Submit the Training Plan within 90 days of Contract Notice to Proceed. Obtain approval of the Plan from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. Explain in detail the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training will be given.
- 2) Furnish all handouts, manuals and product information.
- 3) For the training, use the same models of equipment furnished for the project. Furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training.
- 4) Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.
- 5) Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others.
- 6) The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.

907-663.04--Method of Measurement. Network Switches of the type specified, Terminal Server, and Cellular modem will be measured per each installation as specified in the Plans.

Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit, will be measured by the linear foot, obtained by accurate measurement of the runs including horizontally, vertically, aerially along the messenger cable, from the device to the device cabinet, and with liberal allowances made for slack in boxes, as indicated in the plans.

907-663.05--Basis of Payment. Network Switches, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each installation, which price shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Network Switch including all chassis, modules, power cables, power supplies, software, license, fiber optic patch cords, fiber optic attenuator patch cords, Cat 6 patch cords, and all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional switch ready for use. Type C, Type D, and Type E Network Switch module cards shall be specified per Project plans or NTBs for each site location. It shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the switch and network.

Terminal Server, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price shall be inclusive of furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Terminal Server including all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional Terminal Server ready for use.

Cellular modem, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall include the modem, antenna, reset timers, cabling, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation and control of the cellular modem complete in place and ready for use.

Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit, measured as prescribed above shall be paid for at the contract price per the linear foot, which price shall include all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-663-A: Network Switch, Type ___ - per each
- 907-663-B: Terminal Server - per each
- 907-663-C Cellular Modem - per each
- 907-663-D: Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-664-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/19/2018

SUBJECT: Communications Node

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds and Rankin Counties

Section 907-664, Communications Node, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-664--COMMUNICATIONS NODE

907-664.01--Description. A Communication Node is a collection of communication and network equipment including LAN and WAN interfaces to the MDOT ITS. It includes an environmental controlled prefabricated Communications Node Hut building used to house the equipment, and the interfaces to ITS devices in the field and to Traffic Management Center systems and computers over fiber, wireless, and leased line communication systems. Work also includes making modifications to existing Communication Nodes in accordance with the plans, special provisions, Notice to Bidders, and contract documents.

907-664.02--Materials.

907-664.02.1--Communications Node. The Communications Node supports communication transmission systems and monitoring equipment based on the latest network technology. It is characterized by network switching equipment and interfaces for localized networks, devices, and interfaces to backbone networks and interfaces. These include but are not limited to the following: fiber, copper ports, wireless, and leased communication interfaces. The Communications node supports almost all standard and/or customized transmission requirements for voice, data, LAN and video.

Communication nodes can be configured with a range of interface cards which allows them to be used for diverse applications. Communication nodes will be installed in Traffic Management Centers (TMC) and climate controlled Communications Node Huts. The Communication Node equipment shall be modular 19-inch rack mountable.

A list of Communication node installation locations and configurations shall be shown in the Notice To Bidders.

907-664.02.2--Communications Node Hut. The equipment building shall be of a modular, prefabricated type construction. The walls, roof, and floor shall be concrete with reinforcing steel, polypropylene fiber reinforced, and 4,000 PSI minimum at 28 days compressive strength.

The minimum design loads shall be:

- Seismic load performance category “C”, Exposure Group III
- Standard Live Roof Load – 60 PSF
- Standard Floor Load – 250 PSF
- Standard Wind Loading – 130 MPH

The roof panel shall slope one inch (1") from center to sides. The roof shall extend a minimum of 1½" beyond the wall panel on each side.

Roof, floor, and wall panels must each be produced as single component monolithic panels. No roof, floor, or vertical wall joints will be allowed except at corners. Wall panels shall set on top of floor panel.

The following shall be included in the building:

- 3'0" x 7'0" x 1¾" galvanized steel door and frame with dead bolt lock, door knob and three (3) keys
- Distribution panel board, 120/240 VAC interior, single phase, three wire, 200 amp main including breakers, (with 40-circuit minimum load panel)
- 2- 4-foot fluorescent ceiling mount fixture with two 40-watt cool white lamps each
- Exterior light with photocell, 120 VAC
- 1½ ton, 17,000 BTU, 5-kw unit, 30 AMP, 120 VAC AC unit
- Minimum of five 120 VAC grounded duplex receptacles and all conduit and wiring with a minimum of one on each wall
- Minimum of four 120 VAC grounded overhead locking receptacles and all conduit and wiring
- ¾ inch thick 4 ft by 8ft plywood board mounted on one wall
- Overhead cable trays as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- Equipment Racks as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- Any equipment or materials necessary to route the cabling in a neat and organized manner (e.g., cable ties).
- WEB based rack mounted remote environmental monitoring system with components as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- H.264 IP based PTZ camera with built in WEB server for browser viewing and control
- Finished walls and ceiling with insulation and vinyl floor tiles
- Halo ground system
- Exposed aggregate finish or comparable finish as directed by Engineer
- 10" x 20" opening in the floor for four 4-inch conduits to provide access to the Communication Node Vault. Contractor shall seal the opening around the conduits after conduits are installed.
- A wall mounted CO2 fire extinguisher rated for electrical fires, to be located inside the hub building adjacent to the hub door opening.
- An uninterruptible power supply, and grounding system detailed in the construction requirements section of this special provision

The building's outer dimensions and any required layout for locations of doors, conduits, racks, cable trays, etc shall be covered in the Notice to Bidders.

907-664.02.3—Communications Node Hut Vault. A communications conduit vault shall be installed at Hut locations where the communications conduit, fiber and required fiber slack coils will be stored. The vault will be formed from two Type 5 pull boxes placed next to each other with one concrete collar around both. The Type 5 pull boxes shall meet the requirements as specified in Section 637 of the Standard Specifications. The communications vault will be located approximately five (5) feet from the rear side of the Hut building and in no case more than 10 feet from the building so that the conduit connecting the vault and the Hut can be minimized.

Conduit carrying fiber to and from field locations may enter the vault on any of the three sides of the vault not adjacent to the Hut. Conduit will connect the vault and provide a path for the fiber from the vault to the Hut. This connecting conduit will conform to MDOT standard Type IV (PVC). Four lines of 4-inch conduit will be provided to connect the vault and the Hut. The conduit leaving the vault shall be aligned horizontally, spaced apart from adjacent conduit sufficiently to allow proper grouting and sealing. The conduits shall be aligned and enter the vault level, straight and perpendicular to the vault wall. Minimum cover over the conduit between the vault and the Hut shall be 36 inches. The conduit shall be placed horizontally until it connects with a 90 degree long sweep as it enters the Hut vertically in the floor near the inside of the rear wall of the Hut. The conduit will be trenched and buried in accordance with the trenching detail provided in the plans.

907-664.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.

907-664.03.1--Blank.

907-664.03.2—Communications Node Hut. The installation of the modular, prefabricated building shall consist of installing the leveling crushed gravel pad, providing 120/240 power to the building and connecting the distribution panel to the power supply, and testing the equipment for proper working/running condition. The building shall be placed no closer than 2' 0" to an existing structure.

The building shall be set on a 4-inch minimum depth, level, crushed gravel base, with that base being at least one foot longer than the length and width of the building. Conduit for the fiber interconnect system is to be in place before the building is set on the gravel base.

As part of site preparation, the area surrounding the communications building shall be leveled and prepared with a layer of Geotextile (Type III Erosion Control) and then a 5-inch thick layer of Mineral Aggregate (size 57), in addition to a 5' x 3' x 5" concrete pad shall be installed in front of the door. The cost of the items shall be included in the lump sum price bid for the Communications Node Hut.

The Contractor shall anchor the site as appropriate and approved by the Project Engineer to withstand wind loading requirements of the site locations.

907-664.03.2.1--Uninterruptible Power Supply.

- Mount the UPS at the bottom of the equipment rack containing the communication node and network switch.
- Connect the communication node and network switch input and any ancillary equipment power supplies to the UPS.
- Connect the UPS network interface to the network switch.

907-664.03.2.2--Grounding System.

- Install all grounding and bonding materials according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.
- All metallic materials interior or exterior to the hub building shall be bonded to the grounding system directly.
- All electrical and electronic equipment shall be bonded to the grounding system through the electrical service feed to the equipment, or shall be bonded directly if the electrical service feed is not grounded unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
- Grounding and bonding wire shall be bare solid copper (BSC) unless otherwise specified.
- Grounding strap shall be BSC unless otherwise specified.
- Do not splice any grounding or bonding wire or strap.
- All below ground or exterior connections between wire, ground rod, and metallic structures and posts shall be made only by exothermic welding. All exothermic welding shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer or designee.
- All connections to ground strap shall be made by silver soldering/brazing, except when impractical due to size and/or quantity of straps, where approved mechanical strap connectors shall be used with the Engineer's approval.
- Interior connections for bonding jumpers shall be by mechanical fasteners with silver soldered lugs. Copper conductive paste shall be used with mechanical fasteners.
- Minimum bending radius of any exterior grounding wire or strap shall be 24 inches.
- Minimum bending radius of any interior grounding wire #6 or smaller shall be 8 inches.
- Minimum bending radius of any interior grounding wire #2 or larger or any grounding strap shall be 12 inches.
- All metallic communications facilities entering the hub building shall be isolated from remote facility ground through isolation or neutralizing transformer technology per IEEE Std. 487-2000.

907-664.03.2.2.1--Interior Grounding System.

- The MGB shall be minimum 0.25" x 4" x 12" buss bar fabricated from solid copper alloy and shall include insulated mounting standoffs.
- The MGB down conductor shall be #2 BSC that is exothermically welded to the bottom of the bar.
- Install the MGB with standoffs in the lower center of the hub wall. Connect the MGB down conductor through the PVC ground wire sleeve directly to the chemically-enhanced ground rod in the grounding ring immediately outside of the building.

- Seal around the ground wire in the sleeve entry hole with waterproof outdoor-rated silicone caulk. Do not use expanding foam or caulk products.
- Bond the electrical panel load center and the generator supply transfer switch to the MGB with #2 AWG BSC.
- Bond each individual equipment rack directly to the cable runway with a #2 AWG BSC.
- Inside the hub building, bond the hub door to the door frame six inches (6”) from the top of the door frame with a #2 AWG flexible copper wire or braid jumper of sufficient length to not hinder door movement. Bond the door frame directly to the MGB with a #6 AWG BSC.
- Unless otherwise specified, bond all any other metallic materials in the hub interior to the MGB with minimum #10 AWG stranded copper wire. Do not daisy-chain or splice bonding wires.

907-664.03.2.2.2--Exterior Grounding System.

- Ground rods shall be copper-clad 5/8-inch diameter 8-foot long steel electrical ground rods.
- Ground ring shall be formed with 3-inch wide #20 AWG BSC strap.
- Ground rod inspection handholes shall be plastic or polymer round enclosures minimum 12 inches in diameter and 18 inches deep.
- Chemically-enhanced ground rods shall be 10-foot long hollow copper tubes chemically-charged grounding electrode with an access handhole, and shall include ground enhancement backfill material.
- Sacrificial anodes for corrosion protection of the exterior grounding system shall be a minimum of 32 lb. magnesium material.
- Install the hub ring ground rods and ground strap at a depth of 18 inches. Install the ground strap in one continuous length; do not splice.
- Install ground ring inspection handholes at the four ground rods outside the corners of the building. Ensure the top of the ground rod is exposed for inspection.
- Install chemically-enhanced ground rods at the Hub Single Point Ground (HSPG) immediately outside of the hub building below the MGB position.
- Install a ground ring with a minimum of seven ground rods and one chemically-enhanced ground rod at the HSPG.
- Provide ground enhancement material as required to comply with the maximum ground impedance requirements. As a minimum, provide ground enhancement material for the complete length of the hub grounding ring strap.
- Install corrosion protection sacrificial anodes in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. Install a minimum of one for each ground ring.

907-664.03.3--Communication Node Installation, Configuration, & Training. Installation of all equipment, racks, cabling, monitoring systems, and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Engineer with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer. All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

Network switches are not paid under this special provision. Network switches shall be provided as covered in the Communications Node NTB and per the plans, under the appropriate pay item

number in Special Provision 907-663. Installation, configuration, and cabling of the Communication Node is inclusive of all devices, and network switches that are located in the Communications Node Hut. This work shall include modifications to existing equipment, and network switches to provide system communications to the TMC and Integration to the TMC systems.

The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates of the Communications Node Hut. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.

Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new equipment installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the Communication Nodes and MSTraffic network. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of travel shall be included.

907-664.04--Method of Measurement. Communications Node Hut, complete in place, will be measured per each installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of the Communications Node, the Communications Node Hut, vault, equipment installation and configuration, inclusive of the configuration of the communication and interface equipment, complete in place, tested, and accepted for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions, required training and all wiring, hardware, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Communication Hut Modifications will be measured per each Communication Hut site being modified. Such measurement shall be inclusive of the equipment installation and configuration, inclusive of the configuration of the communication and interface equipment, complete in place, tested, and accepted for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions, required training and all wiring, hardware, and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans, special provisions, Notice to Bidders, and contract documents..

907-664.05--Basis of Payment. Communications Node Hut and Communication Hut Modifications, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, training, for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-664-B: Communications Node Hut - per each
- 907-664-D: Communications Hut Modifications - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-672-1

CODE: SP

DATE: 09/06/2017

SUBJECT: Remove and Reset Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment

Section 907-672, Remove and Reset Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-672--REMOVE AND RESET TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND ITS EQUIPMENT

907-672.01--Description. This work consists of removing and resetting, disassembling, salvaging, storing, relocation and reassembly of existing traffic signal equipment and/or ITS equipment, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Traffic signal equipment typically includes, but not limited to traffic signal controller cabinets and internal components, vehicle and pedestrian signal heads, signal signs, structural supports for traffic signal equipment, foundations, communications, preemption and detection equipment, messenger and tether cables, vehicle detection, conduit, pull boxes, disconnect boxes, meter bases, mounting hardware, power cables, control cables, communication cables, and any associated hardware.

ITS equipment typically includes, but not limited to ITS equipment cabinets, internal cabinet components and equipment, CCTV cameras, structural supports for ITS equipment, foundations, camera extension poles, conduit, pull boxes, junction boxes, disconnect boxes, meter bases, radar data collection equipment and mounting hardware, wireless detection equipment (repeaters, repeater poles, digital radios, etc.), mounting hardware, power cables, control cables, communication cables and any associated hardware.

At the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall coordinate removal and resetting of all equipment to minimize operational down time.

907-672.02--Materials. The materials used in this construction shall be of the type and size indicated on the plans and shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 722, all original equipment manufacturer requirements, and the requirements indicated herein below,

907-672.02.1--Cables. This work shall include the removal, disassembly and disposal of all existing power cables, control cables and communication cables; and installation of new conduit, new power cables, new control cables, and new communication cables. All new cables shall be compliant with the original equipment manufacturer requirements and Subsections 636.03 and 722.03.

907-672.02.2--Conduit. Conduit shall meet the requirements of Subsections 637.03 and 722.05.

907-672.02.3--Pull Boxes. Pull boxes shall be in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 722.06.

907-672.02.4--Miscellaneous Hardware. Miscellaneous hardware shall meet the requirements of Subsection 722.11.

907-672.02.5--Other Miscellaneous Materials. Other miscellaneous materials shall meet the requirements of the appropriate Subsection(s) of Section 722.

907-672.03--Construction Requirements. Existing traffic signal and ITS equipment to be reset, as indicated in the plans, shall be removed, disassembled, clearly tagged with site location information and carefully stored by the Contractor. Prior to equipment removal the Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the integrity and functionality of all equipment being reset in the field.

Refer to Notice To Bidder entitled "Cabinet Modifications" for information on the connection of the ITS devices to the equipment cabinets and testing of the devices.

Once the permanent traffic signal installation work has been completed, and at the direction of the Engineer, all traffic signal and ITS components that are to be reset shall be relocated, reassembled and reinstalled as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. All installation requirements of the original equipment manufacturer shall be followed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. All normal requirements for the installation of traffic signal equipment and ITS equipment as outlined elsewhere in the specifications will be observed during reinstallation. The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary when removing, labeling, transporting, storing, and re-installing items to protect the equipment from any damage.

Contractor shall perform all removals in such a manner as to not damage or disturb adjacent property, utilities, or other equipment. All areas disturbed by the removal or disassembly of the existing equipment shall be restored to its original condition and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where operations require excavation, contractor shall backfill, compact, and level the excavated areas (unless to be used as areas for other installations) so as to form a smooth contour, uniform in density with adjacent ground areas. Where operations require the removal or disturbance of overlying pavement, curb, grass, or sidewalk, remove such pavement and subsequently replace it in kind (or equivalent).

Upon Engineer's approval, the contractor shall install temporary traffic control measures at signalized intersections; where normal operations are effected by the removal and resetting of equipment.

907-672.04--Method of Measurement. Remove and Reset Traffic Signal Equipment will be measured per site as a unit quantity per each, which shall include all materials necessary for the removal and reinstallation of traffic signal equipment including: all new wiring, new cabling, new hardware, foundations, new pull boxes, new conduit, roll pipe, and any other equipment and

incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Reset ITS Equipment will be measured per site as a unit quantity per each, which shall include all materials necessary for the removal and reinstallation of ITS equipment including: all new wiring, new cabling, new hardware, foundations, new pull boxes, new conduit' roll pipe, splice enclosures, and any other equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

New electric power cables, new CCTV control cables, new communications cables, or other new required electric cables; overhead messenger cable, supporting devices for aerial electric cable; will not be measured for separate payment but shall be included in this pay item. The Contractor shall provide all materials necessary to remove and reset the equipment, including any supports, brackets, hardware, and other incidentals.

907-612.05--Basis of Payment. Remove and. Reset Traffic Signal Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for removal, disassembly, storage, relocation, reassembly and incidental materials; for all excavating, backfilling, drilling and/or jacking necessary for subsurface installations; for replacing existing sod; encasement in concrete; final cleaning up; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Reset ITS Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for removal, disassembly, storage, relocation, reassembly and incidentals materials; for all excavating, backfilling, drilling and/or jacking necessary for subsurface installations; for replacing existing sod; encasement in concrete; final clean up; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-672-A: Remove and Reset Traffic Signal Equipment - per each
- 907-672-B: Remove and Reset ITS Equipment - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-682-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Branch Circuit Wire

Section 682, Electrical Distribution System, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-682.01--Description. After the last paragraph of Subsection 682.01 on page 694, add the following.

Where called for on the plans, some installations (both underground and structure mounted) will require only conductors. Branch circuit wire will consist of disconnecting and removal of existing conductors and grounds, cleaning the conduit, installing, testing and connecting new wire and any additional hardware necessary to complete the work.

907-682.03--Construction.

907-682.03.2--Secondary Distribution. After the last paragraph of Subsection 682.03.2 on page 696, add the following.

Branch circuit wire shall consist of disconnecting and removal of any existing conductors and ground, cleaning the existing conduit, installation of new wire of the type and size specified on the plans, and connecting the new wire. All conductors shall be tested in accordance with Subsection 907-681.02.1. The Contractor shall furnish any miscellaneous hardware, tools and materials necessary to provide a complete and functioning branch circuit.

907-682.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items on page 697.

907-682-A1: Branch Circuit Wire, Size , No. of Conductors - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/23/2018

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-701.01--General. In the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change “mills” to “plants.”

In the second sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change “shall” to “will.”

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1-General.

907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content. Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.02.1.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

The Equivalent alkali content for all cement types in this Subsection shall not exceed 0.60%.

907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.02.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for portland cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.1 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.

When portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 1. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO ₄) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO ₄) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS or Type II ^{*,**} cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type II [*] cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

* Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C₃A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)."

** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.02.2.2--Portland Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.02.2.1.

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--General. Delete Subsection 701.04.1.1 on page 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

- Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the "MS" sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the "(MS)" suffix added to the type designation.

907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content. Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.04.1.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

All blended cement types shall be made with clinker that would result in cement meeting the requirements of Subsection 701.02.1.2 when used in the production of AASHTO M 85, Type I or Type II cement.

907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.04.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of blended cement Type IL by weight is 35% for fly ash or 50% for GGBFS. Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for blended cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of blended cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

No additional cementitious materials, such as portland cement, blended cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement Types IP and IS.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.1 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

907-701.04.2.1--Blended Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When blended cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 2. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 2.

Table 2- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO ₄) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO ₄) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type IL (MS)* cement, Type IL cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, Type IP (MS) cement, or Type IS (MS) cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type IL cement with a replacement of cement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type IL (MS) cement with one of following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

- * Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04.2.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.2 on page 721, and substitute the following.

907-701.04.2.2--Blended Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When blended cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.04.2.1.

Delete Subsection 701.04.3 on page 721.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-702.04--Sampling. Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt. Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

907-702.12--Tables. Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

**TABLE V
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL**

Test Requirements	LD-7		CHPF-1		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
Test on Residue from Distillation					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/13/2018

SUBJECT: Gradation

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-703.03--Course Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.

907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-704-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/07/2018

SUBJECT: Type E Filter Material

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 - Hinds and Rankin Counties

Section 704, Aggregate for Drainage, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 704.06 on page 750, add the following.

907-704.07--Type E Filter Material. Type E filter material shall consist of gravel, crushed limestone, or granite meeting the following requirements.

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight
2 inch	95 - 100
1½ inch	-
1 inch	35 - 70
¾ inch	10 - 30
½ inch	-
⅜ inch	0 - 5

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/13/2018

SUBJECT: Stone Riprap

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-705.04--Stone Riprap. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/05/2019

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

- (b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans. Dimensions shown on the plans are “dressed” sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.

907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.

907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire. Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-720.01--Glass Beads.

907-720.01.4--Acceptance Procedures. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 720.01.4 on page 841, and substitute the following.

Acceptance sampling and testing of glass beads will be in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual, Section 2.9.2 -- Glass Beads.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-722-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: **Materials for Traffic Signal Installation**

Section 722, Materials for Traffic Signal Installation, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follow.

907-722.02.3--Design Strength Requirements. Delete Subsection 722.02.3 on pages 864 thru 866, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans with all interim supplements. All components of the assemblies shall be designed to the following:

- Importance Factor: 1.0; 50 year mean recurrence interval
- Basic Wind Speed (3 second gust): As shown on the project plans
- Minimum Gust Effect Factor: 1.14
- Fatigue Category: II
- Ice Loading: As shown on the project plans
- Natural Wind Gust Pressure Loads: Included
- Truck Induced Gust Pressure Loads: Not included
- Galloping: Not included

907-722.02.5--Mast Arms for Traffic Signal and Equipment Poles. Delete the first four sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 722.02.5 on page 867, and substitute the following.

Anchor base plates must meet the minimum requirements of ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A572 Grade 50 and must be welded to the shaft by either telescoped with two continuous arc welds or by back up ring using full penetration welds.. Flange plate shall telescope the large end of the arm and be welded by either two (2) continuous arc welds, one (1) being on the outside of the plate, adjacent to the shaft, and the other one (1) on the inside at the end of the tubular cross section or by back up ring using full penetration welds. The thru-bolt flange plate or tapped flange plate supporting the mast arm shall be welded to the pole near the top and supported side plate tangent to the pole and gusset plates both top and bottom. The thru-bolt or tapped flange plate must be sufficient to develop the full capacity of the connecting bolts.

907-722.03--Electric Cable. Delete the paragraphs for Loop Detector Wire and Loop Detector Lead-in Cable in Subsection 722.03 on page 869.

Delete the first sentence of “Communication Cable” in Subsection 722.03 on page 870, and substitute the following.

Communication cables shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendation.

907-722.05.4--Type III or Type IV Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit. After the last sentence of Subsection 722.05.4 on page 871, add the following.

Schedule 40 conduit shall be used unless otherwise noted in the plans.

Delete the title of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

907-722.13.3--Power Service Pedestal.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be unpainted aluminum.

Nominal size of the pedestal shall be 48"H x 16"W x 16"D.

Pedestal shall have a voltage rating or 120v/240v single phase with an Amperage rating of 800A.

After the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, add the following.

An outdoor rated heavy duty combination lock shall be provided to lock the customer compartment door.

907-722.14.1.3--Optical System. Delete the sixteenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

The signal module on-board circuitry shall include voltage surge protection to withstand high-repetition noise transients and low-repetition high-energy transients as stated in Section 2.1.6, NEMA Standard TS 2, 1992.

Delete the last sentence of the seventeenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

Load switches shall be compatible with NEMA TS 1 or later, or Model 170-1989 or later.

Delete Subsection 722.14.5 on page 882, and substitute the following.

907-722.14.5--Blank.

Delete Subsections 722.14.7 and 722.14.8 on page 882.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-6

DATE: 10/08/2019

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges and Structures

PROJECT: BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & 303 – Hinds & Rankin Counties

Delete the table in Subsection 907-804.02.10 in page 1 and substitute the following.

BDX	Bridge Deck ¹	57 or 67	0.42-0.45	4500	5 [-2.5]	4.5±1.5 6.5±1.5	N/A
AA (6000)	Structural	57 or 67	0.45	6000	3 [-1.5] 4-8 [-2.5]	4.5±1.5	N/A
DS ² (6000)	Drilled Shafts	67	0.45	6000	8±1	See note ²	N/A

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/13/2019

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges and Structures

Section 804, Concrete Bridges and Structures, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-804.02--Materials.

907-804.02.3—Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph on page 936 and substitute the following.

The Contractor is required to submit mixture designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions in accordance with Table 4, Items A and B.

907-804.02.6--Classification and Uses of Concrete. After the last class of concrete listed in Section 804.02.6 on page 938, add the following.

- 10) Class BDX - Concrete for bridge decks (4,500 psi)

907-804.02.10--Hydraulic Cement Concrete Mixture Design. Add the following to Table 3 in Subsection 804.02.10 on page 941.

BDX	Bridge Deck ¹	57 or 67	0.42-0.45	4500	5 [-2.5]	4.5±1.5 6.5±1.5	N/A
-----	--------------------------	----------	-----------	------	----------	--------------------	-----

Delete footnote 1 of Table 3 in Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 941 & 942 and substitute the following.

¹ An approved synthetic structural fiber meeting the requirements of Subsection 711.04 shall be incorporated into the mixture at 1.25 times the approved dosage rate. For each additional pound of fibers per cubic yard added in excess of the requirement stated above, an additional inch of slump will be allowed up to a maximum permitted slump of eight (8) inches.

For Class BD, the maximum cementitious material content shall be 550 pounds per cubic yard

For Class BDX, the maximum cementitious material content shall be 564 pounds per cubic yard.

Delete footnote 3 of Table 3 in Subsection 804.02.10 on page 942 and substitute the following:

³ The design slump selected by the Contractor for the mixture design approval is the maximum slump permitted.

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph on page 942 and substitute the following.

Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701. Other small coarse aggregate sizes meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.03.2.4 may be used in conjunction with the coarse aggregate sizes listed in Table 3.

907-804.02.13.1.4--Yield. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 804.02.13.1.4 on page 953 and substitute the following.

If the yield of the concrete mixture is more than plus or minus three percent ($\pm 3\%$) of the design volume, the mixture design shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to yield the correct volume, plus or minus three percent ($\pm 3\%$).

907.804.02.13.1.7--Static Segregation. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 804.02.13.1.7 on page 954 and substitute the following.

If the static segregation of the concrete mixture design exceeds this requirement, the mixture design shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to ensure a static segregation in conformance with the requirement in Table 3.

907-804.03--Construction Requirements. Delete Subsection 804.03.16.1 on pages 970 & 971, and substitute the following.

907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting.

907-804.03.16.1.1--Mixture Acceptance Temperature. For the purpose of job site acceptance temperature in accordance with Subsection 804.02.13.1.5, in cold weather, the acceptance temperature of the concrete when delivered to the job site shall conform to the temperature limitations of “Temperature Limitations on Concrete when Delivered to Job Site” listed in Table 8 below. For the purpose of job site acceptance temperature in accordance with Subsection 804.02.13.1.5, cold weather is defined as three consecutive days when there is a probability that the daily average of the highest and lowest ambient temperatures is expected to be less than 40°F. This three-day forecast shall be based on the latest information available from the National Weather Service.

**TABLE 8
COLD WEATHER TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS ON CONCRETE
WHEN DELIVERED TO JOB SITE**

Section thickness in the least dimension inches	Jobsite Acceptance Temperature Range °F
Less than 12	55 to 75
12 to 36	50 to 70
36 to 72	45 to 65
Greater than 72	40 to 60

When this definition of cold weather does not apply, there is no minimum job site acceptance temperature and the maximum job site acceptance temperature shall meet the requirements of Subsection 804.02.13.1.5.

907-804.03.16.1.2--Structural Protection. The Contractor shall assume all risk and added cost connected with the placing and protecting of concrete during cold weather. Permission given by the Engineer to place concrete during such time will in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for satisfactory results. Should it be determined at any time that the concrete placed under such conditions is unsatisfactory, it shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory concrete by the Contractor without extra compensation.

When the Contractor proposes to place concrete during seasons when there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower than 40°F, the Contractor shall have available on the project the approved facilities necessary to enclose uncured concrete and to keep the temperature of the air inside the enclosure within the ranges and for the minimum periods specified herein.

The Contractor shall assume all risk and added cost connected with the placing and protecting of concrete during cold weather. Permission given by the Engineer to place concrete during such time will in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for satisfactory results. Should it be determined at any time that the concrete placed under such conditions is unsatisfactory, it shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory concrete by the Contractor without extra compensation.

When there are indications of temperatures of less than 40°F during the first four days after placement of the concrete, the concrete shall be protected from cold temperatures by maintaining a temperature between 50°F and 100°F for at least four days after placement and between 40°F and 100°F for at least three additional days. The Contractor shall use such heating equipment such as stoves, salamanders, or steam equipment as deemed necessary to protect the concrete. When dry heat is used, means of maintaining atmospheric moisture shall be provided.

At the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower than 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO T 325 and ASTM C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Before placing concrete, all ice or frost shall be removed from the forms and reinforcement.

In the case of concrete placed directly on or in the ground, such as for footings or bottom slabs, protection and curing during cold weather may be provided as set for concrete pavement under Subsection 501.03.20.3.

907-804.03.16.1.3--Batching Considerations. One or more of the aggregates and/or mixing water may be heated. The aggregates may be heated by steam, dry heat, or by placing in the mixing

water that has been heated. Frozen aggregates shall not be used. When either aggregates or water are heated above 100°F, the aggregates and water shall be combined first in the mixer before the cement is added to avoid flash set. Cement shall not be mixed with water or with a mixture of water and aggregate having a temperature greater than 100°F.

The use of salt or other chemical admixtures in lieu of heating will not be permitted.

907-804.03.17--Curing Concrete.

907-804.03.17.1--Water with Waterproof Cover. In the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.03.17.1 on page 973, delete the word “due”.

Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 804.03.17.1 on page 973, and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall maintain the burlap in a fully wet condition using powered fogging equipment, such as a commercially available pressure washer, which is capable of producing a fog spray of atomized droplets of water (i.e., producing a very fine and gentle mist that looks like a foggy morning) until the concrete has gained sufficient strength to allow foot traffic without the foot traffic marring the surface of the concrete.

In the second sentence of the eighth paragraph of Subsection 804.03.17.1 on page 973, replace the word “like” with “such as”.

907-804.03.17.1.2--Liquid Membrane. In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.03.17.1 on page 973, replace “polyethylene sheets” with “white polyethylene sheets.”

907-804.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first and second pay items listed on page 999, and substitute the following.

907-804-A: Bridge Concrete, Class _____ - per cubic yard

907-804-B: Box Bridge Concrete, Class _____ - per cubic yard

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISIONS NO. 907-822-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Neoprene Expansion Joints

Section 822, Neoprene Expansion Joints, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-822.02--Materials. Delete the sentence in Subsection 822.01 on page 1073, and substitute the following.

This work consists of furnishing and installing expansion joints of the type specified.

Installation of neoprene expansion joints shall consist of furnishing and installing neoprene expansion joints in accordance with these specifications and details shown on the plans.

Installation of reinforced elastomeric molded rubber expansion joints shall consist of fabricating, furnishing and installing a bridge deck joint sealing system in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of the specifications.

The manufacturer of reinforced elastomeric molded rubber expansion joints shall have a minimum ten (10) years of experience specializing in the design and manufacture of expansion control systems.

907-822.02--Materials. Delete the sentence in Subsection 822.02 on page 1073, and substitute the following.

Neoprene expansion joints shall meet the requirements of Subsection 707.07.

Reinforced elastomeric molded rubber expansion joints shall meet the following requirements.

The manufacturer shall be ISO-9001:2008, RC14001:2008 certified and shall provide written confirmation that a formal Quality Management System and Quality Processes have been adopted in the areas of, but not limited to, Engineering, Manufacturing, Quality Control and Customer Service for all processes, products and their components.

The Contractor shall provide a watertight joint sealing system that is capable of accommodating the movement of the structure. The joint sealing system shall consist of elastomeric molded neoprene panels that are reinforced with structural steel angles and embedded wear plates. The existing joint shall be removed and the new joint shall be installed using the existing cast in place anchors. The Contractor shall field verify the anchor spacing of the existing joint prior to fabrication of the new joint material. The elastomeric panels shall be designed to withstand traffic loads. The panel size shall satisfy project requirements including movement and water

tightness. All components shall be install utilizing manufacturer’s recommended sealants for complete installation.

The Contractor shall submit product information and necessary shop drawings to the Engineer 10 calendar days prior to starting work. At the discretion of the Engineer, the manufacturer may be required to furnish a representative sample of material to be supplied in accordance with the project specifications. The manufacturer instructions for the proper installation of the joint system shall be entered on the shop drawings. Shop drawings, which lack manufacturer installation instruction, may be returned without approval.

The Contractor shall furnish a manufacturer’s certification that the materials proposed have been pre-tested and will meet the requirements as set forth in the specification.

Elastomeric Molded Panels. The elastomeric molded panels shall be comprised of a formed steel shape suspended in an elastomeric material. The profile-riding surface shall have embedded wear plates to ensure skid resistance and shall be capable of accommodating traffic loads. Each elastomeric molded panel shall be supplied with integrated bolt hole cavities and tongue and groove end connections.

The elastomer used to mold the panels shall be manufactured of a neoprene compound exhibiting the physical properties listed in the table below:

<u>PHYSICAL PROPERTIES</u>	<u>REQUIREMENT</u>	<u>TEST METHOD</u>
Tensile Strength, psi	1800	D-412-98A
Elongation at break min%	400%	D-412-98A
Hardness, Type Shore A Durometer	40 - 50	D-2240-02
Compression Set, 22 hrs @158°F max Method B (modified)	20%	D-395-01
Oil Swell, ASTM #3 Oil, 70 hrs. @212°F Volume Change	120%	D-471-98
Ozone Resistance, 20% Strain 100 pphm in air 70 hrs @104°F. (wipe with toluene to remove surface contamination)	No Cracks	D-1149-99
Low Temperature, brittleness 3 mins @ -40°F	Not Brittle	D-746-79(1987)

Requirements shown reflect test results taken immediately following compound mixing. Results may vary and are not indicative of product performance if specimens are skived from finished, molded parts.

Wear Plate. Wear plate material utilized for skid-resistant surface shall be from alloy 6061-T6 (ASTM B 221-73)

Steel Angle. The steel angles embedded in the molded neoprene panels are formed from ASTM A-36 steel.

Bolt Cavity Sealant. Bolt hole cavities shall be filled using a two-part polyurethane sealant that meets Federal Specification TT-S-00227E. The Contractor shall ensure that the anchor blocks are dry from moisture prior to placement of material.

Edge Void Sealant. Edge voids shall be filled with a one-part polysulfide base synthetic rubber sealant conforming to Federal Specification TT-S-00230C Type II Non-Sag. The Contractor shall ensure that the anchor blocks are dry from moisture prior to placement of material.

Bedding Compound. Edge void sealant shall be applied as a bedding material to the blockout base prior to placement of the elastomeric gland. The material shall be a one-part polysulfide base synthetic rubber sealant conforming to Federal Specification TT-S-00230C Type II Non-Sag.

907-822.03--Construction Methods. After the first paragraph of Subsection 822.03 on page 1074, add the following.

Reinforced elastomeric molded rubber expansion joints shall be accurately set and securely supported at the correct grade and elevation and the correct joint opening as shown on the plans and on the shop drawings.

907-822.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the sentence in Subsection 822.04 on page 1074, and substitute the following.

Expansion joints of the types specified will be measured per linear feet.

907-822.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the sentence in Subsection 822.05 on page 1074, and substitute the following.

Expansion joints, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear feet, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, tools, equipment, labor, shop drawings, and all incidentals required to complete work.

After the last pay item listed on page 1074, add the following.

907-822-B: ____" Reinforced Elastomeric Molded Rubber Expansion Joint - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-899-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Railway-Highway Provisions

Section 907-899, Railway-Highway Provisions, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-899--RAILWAY-HIGHWAY PROVISIONS

907-899.01--Description. This special provision addresses the Contractor's involvement with railroad flagging, Contractor Safety Orientation, Contractor Background Investigation, Contractor Roadway Worker on Track Safety Program and Safety Action Plan, and any other requirements set forth by the Railroad and any attached Exhibits.

Prior to bidding, the Contractor shall read and comply with the requirements of the Railroad and any attached Exhibits. The Contractor shall contact the Railroad concerning insurance coverage requirements, Railroad flagging costs, Contractor Safety Orientation, Contractor Background Investigation, Contractor Roadway Worker on Track Safety Program and Safety Action Plan, and any other requirements set forth by the Railroad and any attached Exhibits. In case the railroad requires coverage over and above that required by the Standard Specifications, the railroad requirements shall be met.

If in the opinion of the RAILROAD, the presence of an authorized representative of the RAILROAD is required to supervise the same, the RAILROAD shall render bills to the Contractor for all expenses incurred by it for such supervision. This includes all labor costs for flagmen or cable locate supplied by the RAILROAD to protect RAILROAD operation, and for the full cost of furnishing, installation and later removal of any temporary supports for said tracks, as the RAILROAD's Chief Engineer's Office may deem necessary.

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to pay all bills associated with the Railroad requirements and any attached Exhibits.

A cable locate of RAILROAD owned facilities may be required to identify and protect Signal & Communication cables that have been installed to provide power, signal control, wayside communications. These cables are vital to a safe and reliable railway operation. The cable locate will be performed by a qualified RAILROAD employee.

Outside Contractors are prohibited from driving on, along, or across any track that does not have a RAILROAD installed crossing. They may utilize an existing public crossing. The practice of allowing rubber tired equipment to operate over track with no crossing has been banned.

The Contractor shall complete and process any required forms addressed by the Railroad or any attached Exhibits. The Contractor shall not commence or carry on any form of work on, under, above or within the designated distance from the Railroad track prior to getting approval from the Railroad.

907-899.02--Blank.

907-899.03--Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall read and comply with the requirements of the Railroad and any attached Exhibits.

907-899.04--Method of Measurement. Railway-highway provisions will be measured as a unit lump sum quantity. Measurement for payment will be in accordance with the following schedule:

- a) On the first estimate, twenty five percent (25%) of the amount bid for Railway Highway Provision will be paid.
- b) When twenty five percent (25%) of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, fifty percent (50%) of the amount bid for Railway Highway Provision will be paid.
- c) When fifty percent (50%) of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, one hundred percent (100%) of the amount bid for Railway Highway Provision will be paid.

907-899.05--Basis of Payment. Railway-highway provisions, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be payment in full for all insurance coverage requirements, railroad flagging costs, Contractor safety orientation, Contractor background investigation, Contractor safety programs and plans, and any other requirements set forth by the Railroad and any attached Exhibits, and other incidentals necessary to complete the requirements of this work.

Payment will be made under:

907-899-A: Railway-Highway Provisions

- lump sum

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-8

Training Special Provision

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). Additional information regarding On the Job Training (OJT), Forms, and *Exhibits* are available at the following website.

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources.aspx>

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainee hours to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the Contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainee hours are to be trained by the Subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State transportation agency for approval an OJT Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification, training program to be used and start date of training for each classification. Furthermore, the Contractor shall provide a Trainee Enrollment Form for each trainee enrolled. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they take in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he/she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he/she has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the

Federal Highway Administration. The State transportation agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed \$5.00 per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if failure to provide the required training is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the work classification or until the trainee has completed the training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor's responsibility will have been fulfilled under this Training Special Provision if the Contractor has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program being followed in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports to include an OJT Trainee Monthly Report form and an OJT Trainee Termination Report form when appropriately documenting performance under this Training Special Provision.

Contractor's Responsibility

1. Provide On-the-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment.
2. Contractors are expected to fulfill their obligations under the Training Special Provisions. Those obligations will be considered fulfilled if Contractors have provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified in the OJT Plan.
3. Upon deciding to sub-contract out a portion of the contract work, determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the sub-Contractor. The Contractor however, shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by the special provision. Additionally, the Contractor will ensure that the Training Special Provision is made applicable to such sub-contract. Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of the Training Special Provision.
4. Prior to commencing construction (no more than 60 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed), the Contractor shall submit to the State Transportation Agency (STA) (MDOT) for approval the Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and any appropriate attachments representing their training program or OJT Plan (*See Exhibit 1*) to be used. The Contractor shall also submit Trainee Enrollment Forms for each trainee to be trained (*See Exhibit 2*). Contractors should submit the above-mentioned forms as their OJT Plan to the Project Engineer who will in turn forward on to the Office of Civil Rights for Approval.
5. Designate and make known at the preconstruction conference to the Office of Civil Rights and the Project Engineer the name of the company **Equal Employment Officer (EEO Officer)/Designated Representative** who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so. These individuals should have the authority to sign monthly trainee enrollment/time reports.
6. **Implement the EEO policy** and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To assure that the preceding policy is adhered to, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six (6) months.
 - b. Ensure that supervisors brief all employees which include trainees on company EEO Policies.
7. Utilize the following procedures to request additional training classifications not presently approved by the STA for assignment to the OJT for training.
 - a. Initially, for a “trainee” to be trained, there must be a “journeyman” on the project site to train the employee. The “trainer” can be a supervisor, foreman or another employee in the “trainee classification” who already is a “journeyman”.

- b. If a classification is not on the “Wage Determination” included in the contract, a written request for an additional classification should be submitted by the Contractor to the Project Engineer.
- c. Preferably, the request (written) should originate in the Project Office so that they will know that the Contractor has applied for the needed classification and that payrolls will not be delayed. The Project Office will ensure that they have been given the project number, Contractor, subcontractor, craft and rate and will submit to the Office of Civil Rights.

For documentation purposes it is recommended to the Contractor that the request for additional classifications should be written and addressed to the Office of Civil Rights that states in concise manner the need for the new classification in lieu of using an existing classification within the OJT Manual. In addition, the training program with required hours and job description similar to the OJT Manual.

- d. After receipt of the Request for Additional Classification, the OJT Coordinator will:
 - 1. Review for preliminary approval and submit a new Trainee Schedule Form to the Contractor for signature.
 - 2. Upon receipt of the signed form from the Project Office/Contractor, a cover letter is attached to the appropriate documentation. The cover letter and documentation are transmitted to Department of Labor (DOL) in Washington D.C. requesting concurrence of the new classification.
 - e. If an individual is hired for the requested classification during the time frame when the STA (OJT Coordinator) is awaiting approval, the individual will be paid at the proposed wage rate.
 - f. If the DOL does not agree with the proposed classification and wage rate, the DOL will make a determination on the appropriate wage rate for the classification. The Labor Compliance Officer will make a copy of the letter and attach a cover letter which cites the recommendation and rationale for the disapproval.
 - g. If the DOL approves the request, a letter will be sent to the STA (OJT Coordinator) citing approval and the accompanying wage rate. The OJT Coordinator will make a copy of the approval letter and attach a cover letter which cites the approval of the classification and wage rate. This letter is sent to the Contractor and all “paper copies” listed at the end of the cover letter.
8. Begin training as soon as possible after the start date indicated on the Trainee Schedule Form for work utilizing the skill involved. In addition, if training does not begin at the preceding time, a written explanation will be given to the Project Engineer citing the rationale and time frame when training will commence on the project. The trainee should be briefed (furnished a copy) at this juncture on the training program for which he/she has started to ensure understanding of the phases of work and wage rates within each section of the program.
9. After commencement of work at the project site, the Contractor shall implement the following **Trainee Wage Rates** according to the Davis Bacon rules.

Normally, trainees are paid a percentage of journeyman's wages (Davis Bacon rates). The following payment plan is required in the FHWA Training Special Provision;

- a. Sixty percent (60%) of the journeyman's wages for the first half of the training period;
 - b. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the journeyman's wages for the third quarter of the training period; and
 - c. Ninety percent (90%) of the journeyman's wages for the last quarter of the training period.
10. Indicate on the payroll records the trainer i.e. roller operator trainer for a given classification.
 11. Recruit a replacement for the trainee when training obligations have not been met on a project provided that there are enough work hours remaining on the project as well as time within the work phase to complete training. Contractors will document in writing all Good Faith Efforts (GFE) in accordance with FHWA Form 1273 Section II 4a- 4e Recruitment and 6a-6d Training and Promotions) (*See Exhibit 9*). The Contractor must submit documentation of GFE i.e. efforts made to hire replacements for trainees who terminated their training program to the Office of Civil Rights. The GFE will be compiled into a letter which is attached to the MDOT Monthly Training Report and submitted to the along a MDOT Termination Report (*See Exhibit 4*) that includes the names/reasons of individuals who separated from the company during the respective reporting period. The GFE will be evaluated to determine if it is sufficient or insufficient. The Project Engineer will forward documentation to the Office of Civil Rights within five (5) days of receipt.
 12. Transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another.
 - a. Contractors are to make written requests for transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another federal aid project and submit to the Project Engineer to be forwarded to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval.
 - b. In addition, if trainees are approved for transfer, the gaining project must have the same training classification approved for that project. The Contractor must provide documentation i.e. written letter that the gaining project will have sufficient work time to complete training requirements.
 - c. All hours trained by employees on a project other than their originally assigned project without the proper transfer approval will not be counted towards the OJT obligation for that project. If the OJT obligation is not met, the prime Contractor will have to show good faith efforts in fulfilling this portion of the contract requirement.
 13. Utilize and submit monthly trainee reports (*See Exhibit 3*) to document training activities to the respective Project Engineer. Monthly training reports should be accurate, concise and include the following items:

- a. Report Period (month) – the date at the top of the training report reflects the month and year the trainee received the training (not the date the report was completed by the Contractor)
 - b. Project Number – project number on the certified payroll and training report should match
 - c. Contractor Name
 - d. County
 - e. Trainee Name
 - f. Job Classification/Hours Required – obtained from OJT Manual - certified payrolls and training reports should match
 - g. Hours required – obtained from OJT Manual should match the Job Classification
 - h. Date Training Started/Terminated – inserted by the Contractor
 - i. Hours trained for the month – training performed this month on federal aid projects and inserted by a respective week ending date i.e. Sunday
 - j. Hours to date – all training annotated on report for previous and current month
 - k. Hours training remaining – subtraction of total training hours to date from training hours required
 - l. Trainee wage rate – Contractor cite the appropriate wage rate for phase of training
 - m. Original signatures and dates for respective training period citing trainee, trainer, and Company EEO Officer/Designated Representative
 - n. Every applicable field on the training report is completed
14. Monthly training reports intended for submission to the MDOT Central Office should cite activities illustrated in the individual training forms received from project personnel. [Failure of the Contractor to submit monthly trainee reports may result in the estimate not being processed and paid.](#) Monthly Training Reports should be submitted to the Project Engineer within fifteen (15) days of the current month with data covering the previous month's activities. However, if monthly training reports are not submitted within this time frame, the Contractor will provide written explanation to the Project Engineer citing the reason for the delay. In addition, a copy of this documentation will be provided to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights within ten (10) days of receipt by the Project Engineer.
15. Provide the trainee with a certification (*See Exhibit 7*) showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.
16. Retain all EEO records, i.e. employment breakdown by race and craft on a project, recruitment and hiring of minority and females for a period of three (3) years following the completion of contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the STA and the FHWA.

17. Submit an annual report to the STA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR 1391 (*See Exhibit 8*). Contractors are provided an annual notice for this reporting requirement.
18. Periodically evaluate the effectiveness of their OJT Programs and trainees' progress within the training program. Based on these evaluations, forward comments / recommendations through the Project Engineer to the Office of Civil Rights for improving or correcting deficiencies in the training program.

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

President Address

Secretary Address

Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Bridge Replacement on I-20, Bridge No. 44.9B, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & BR-0020-01(216) / 105858303 in Hinds & Rankin Counties.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
Roadway Items					
0010	201-A001		1	Lump Sum	Clearing and Grubbing
0020	202-B006		9,662	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Paved Shoulders, All Depths
0030	202-B023		1	Each	Removal of Bridge
0040	202-B029		428	Square Yard	Removal of Bridge End Pavement
0050	202-B042		3	Each	Removal of Camera Pole
0060	202-B061		2,083	Linear Feet	Removal of Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
0070	202-B063		1,595	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Paved Ditch
0080	202-B079		175	Linear Feet	Removal of Concrete Retaining Wall
0090	202-B083		11,750	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Slope Paving
0100	202-B124		1,280	Linear Feet	Removal of Electrical Conductors
0110	202-B136		6,875	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail
0120	202-B161		1	Each	Removal of High Mast Lighting Foundation
0130	202-B162		1	Each	Removal of Impact Attenuator
0140	202-B170		1	Each	Removal of Junction Box
0150	202-B179		1	Each	Removal of Low Mast Lighting Foundation
0160	202-B185		2	Each	Removal of Overhead Sign Including Panels, Truss, Supports & Footing
0170	202-B188		6,795	Square Yard	Removal of Pavement, All Types and Depths
0180	202-B191		550	Linear Feet	Removal of Pipe, 8" And Above
0190	202-B219		3	Each	Removal of Sign, Ground Mounted with Posts
0200	202-B226		20,742	Square Yard	Removal of Soil Cement Treated Base, All Depths
0210	202-B241		18	Mile	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0220	203-A001	(E)	53,527	Cubic Yard	Unclassified Excavation, FM, AH
0230	203-EX021	(E)	29,227	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, FME, Class B9-6
0240	203-G001	(E)	38,658	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH
0250	203-I002		3,112	Square Yard	Site Grading
0260	206-A001	(S)	936	Cubic Yard	Structure Excavation
0270	209-A004		2,981	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V
0280	209-A005		26,270	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven
0290	213-C001		20	Ton	Superphosphate
0300	216-A001		1,032	Square Yard	Solid Sodding
0310	219-A001		1,936	Thousand Gallon	Watering (\$20.00)
0320	220-A001		20	Acre	Insect Pest Control (\$30.00)
0330	221-A001	(S)	1,156	Cubic Yard	Concrete Paved Ditch
0340	223-A001		1,000	Acre	Mowing (\$50.00)
0350	225-A001		20	Acre	Grassing

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Fixed Unit Price
0360	225-B001		10	Ton	Agricultural Limestone	
0370	225-C001		40	Ton	Mulch, Vegetative Mulch	
0380	226-A001		20	Acre	Temporary Grassing	
0390	234-A001		20,000	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence	
0400	234-D001		40	Each	Inlet Siltation Guard	
0410	237-A002		2,000	Linear Feet	Wattles, 20"	
0420	239-A001		500	Linear Feet	Temporary Slope Drains	
0430	246-B001		500	Each	Rockbags	
0440	249-A001		1,000	Ton	Riprap for Erosion Control	
0450	304-A004	(GY)	6,900	Cubic Yard	Granular Material, LVM, Class 5, Group C	
0460	307-C004	(M)	46,359	Square Yard	6" Soil-Lime-Water Mixing, Class C	
0470	307-D001		344	Ton	Lime	
0480	307-S001	(A3)	11,590	Gallon	Bituminous Curing Seal	
0490	402-A002	(BA1)	1,616	Ton	Open Graded Friction Course, 9.5-mm Mixture	
0500	402-B001	(A3)	5,513	Gallon	Bituminous Tack Coat	
0510	403-A001	(BA1)	811	Ton	12.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement	
0520	403-A003	(BA1)	3,499	Ton	12.5-mm, ST, Asphalt Pavement	
0530	403-A004	(BA1)	2,089	Ton	19-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement	
0540	403-A006	(BA1)	5,042	Ton	19-mm, ST, Asphalt Pavement	
0550	403-A015	(BA1)	1,205	Ton	9.5-mm, ST, Asphalt Pavement	
0560	403-B012	(BA1)	48	Ton	9.5-mm, ST, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling	
0570	403-E004	(BA1)	1,150	Ton	9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement, Polymer Modified, Leveling	
0580	403-S001		2	Mile	Joint Sealant	
0590	405-A001	(BA1)	640	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Mixture	
0600	405-A002	(BA1)	1,629	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Mixture	
0610	406-A002		19,711	Square Yard	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths	
0620	407-A001	(A2)	15,420	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat	
0630	413-E001		40	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement	
0640	423-A001		3	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In	
0650	501-K001		394	Square Yard	Transverse Grooving	
0660	502-A001	(C)	430	Square Yard	Reinforced Cement Concrete Bridge End Pavement	
0670	503-C010		14,545	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth	
0680	601-B001	(S)	36	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures	
0690	602-A001	(S)	2,895	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel	
0700	603-CA003	(S)	102	Linear Feet	15" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III	
0710	603-CA011	(S)	790	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III	
0720	603-CA013	(S)	84	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class IV	
0730	603-CA040	(S)	158	Linear Feet	30" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III	

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description Fixed Unit Price
0740	603-CB002	(S)	2	Each	15" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0750	603-CB003	(S)	4	Each	18" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0760	603-CB005	(S)	1	Each	30" Reinforced Concrete End Section
0770	604-B001		4,864	Pounds	Gratings
0780	605-AA003	(S)	5,082	Square Yard	Geotextile for Subsurface Drainage, Type V, Non-Woven
0790	605-O001	(S)	5,700	Linear Feet	12" Perforated Sewer Pipe for Underdrains, SDR 35
0800	605-O004	(S)	390	Linear Feet	6" Perforated Sewer Pipe for Underdrains, SDR 23.5
0810	605-P004	(S)	70	Linear Feet	6" Non-perforated Sewer Pipe for Underdrains, SDR 23.5
0820	605-T001	(S)	160	Linear Feet	4" Perforated Pipe for Underdrains
0830	605-U001	(S)	143	Linear Feet	4" Non-perforated Pipe for Underdrains
0840	605-W001	(GY)	30	Cubic Yard	Filter Material for Combination Storm Drain and/or Underdrains, Type A, FM
0850	605-W002	(GY)	591	Cubic Yard	Filter Material for Combination Storm Drain and/or Underdrains, Type B, FM
0860	605-W004	(GY)	1,875	Cubic Yard	Filter Material for Combination Storm Drain and/or Underdrains, Type E, FM
0870	606-B001		5,050	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0880	606-C003		1	Each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
0890	606-D020		4	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type H, Metal Post
0900	606-D023		17	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I, Metal Post
0910	606-E005		5	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0920	606-E007		7	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared
0930	607-B035		94	Linear Feet	96" Type I Chain Link Fence, Class I
0940	613-D003		5	Each	Adjustment of Inlet
0950	615-A003	(S)	113	Linear Feet	Concrete Bridge End Barrier, 42"
0960	615-A006	(S)	165	Linear Feet	Concrete Pier Protection Barrier, 42"
0970	615-A007	(S)	1,387	Linear Feet	Concrete Pier Protection Barrier, 54"
0980	615-A011	(S)	1,786	Linear Feet	Concrete Type I Cast-in-Place Median Barrier, 42" High
0990	615-A021	(S)	5,501	Linear Feet	Concrete Type IV Cast-in-Place Median Barrier, 42" High
1000	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
1010	619-A1004		2	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Paint
1020	619-A1005		655	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Type 1 Tape
1030	619-A2004		3	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Paint
1040	619-A2006		908	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Type 1 Tape
1050	619-A3003		3	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White, Paint
1060	619-A5002		2,700	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail, Paint
1070	619-A6001		240	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
1080	619-C6001		1,824	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
1090	619-C9001		240	Each	One-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
1100	619-D1001		540	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
1110	619-D2001		2,324	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
1120	619-D3001		110	Each	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
1130	619-D4001		1,821	Square Feet	Directional Signs
1140	619-E1001		2	Each	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C
1150	619-F1001		11,263	Linear Feet	Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
1160	619-F1004		200	Linear Feet	Portable Median Barrier, 60 MPH
1170	619-F2001		12,571	Linear Feet	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
1180	619-G4005		144	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
1190	619-G5001		86	Each	Free Standing Plastic Drums
1200	619-G7001		22	Each	Warning Lights, Type "B"
1210	619-J1004		7	Each	Impact Attenuator, 60 MPH
1220	619-J2004		4	Each	Impact Attenuator, 60 MPH, Replacement Package
1230	619-J3001		13	Each	Remove and Reset Impact Attenuator
1240	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
1250	626-A001		3	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
1260	626-C002		3	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
1270	626-F001		3	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
1280	626-G004		10,899	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
1290	626-G005		623	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
1300	626-H001		80	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
1310	627-K001		841	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
1320	629-A002		1	Each	Vehicular Impact Attenuator, 50 MPH
1330	630-B002		114	Square Feet	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted
1340	630-B003		1,020	Square Feet	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Overhead Mounted
1350	630-C003		70	Linear Feet	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 lb/ft
1360	630-D007		43	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 15
1370	630-D008		29	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 9
1380	630-E001		53	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1/4" Angles
1390	630-E002		22	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3" x 3" x 1/4" Angles
1400	630-F006		142	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
1410	630-F007		148	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
1420	630-G004		5	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L
1430	630-I003		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Assembly No. 1, Contractor Designed
1440	630-I015		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Assembly No. 2, Contractor Designed
1450	630-I020		1	Lump Sum	Metal Overhead Sign Supports, Assembly No. 3, Contractor Designed

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description Fixed Unit Price
1460	660-A003		4	Each	Equipment Cabinet, Type B
1470	660-B001		2	Each	Cabinet Modifications
1480	682-A018		750	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
1490	682-B016		370	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, Jacked or Bored, AWG 2, 3 Conductor
1500	682-D003		1	Each	Underground Pull Box
1510	682-E002		3	Each	Underground Junction Box
1520	683-B195		1	Each	Lighting Assembly, Low Mast, LED, Type 40-1-15-171
1530	684-A003		1	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundation, 24" Diameter
1540	684-A006		8	Cubic Yard	Pole Foundation, 42" Diameter
1550	686-A001		1	Each	Relocation of Existing Lighting Assemblies
1560	699-A001		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes
1570	815-F002	(S)	1,000	Ton	Sediment Control Stone
1580	907-250-A001		200	Pounds	Polyacrylamide (PAM)
1590	907-619-E3001		4	Each	Changeable Message Sign
1600	907-626-U003		8	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White, 40-mil min.
1610	907-626-V003		6	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, 40-mil min.
1620	907-626-X003		6	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 40-mil min.
1630	907-626-Y002		13,691	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Traffic Stripe, White, 6" Equivalent Length, 40-mil. min.
1640	907-626-Y004		257	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Traffic Stripe, Yellow, 6" Equivalent Length, 40-mil. min.
1650	907-630-O004		16	Each	Remove and Reset Sign, All Sizes
1660	907-632-B007		1	Each	Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type III Cabinet, Type 1 Controller
1670	907-634-E001		2	Each	Camera Pole with Foundation, 50' Pole
1680	907-634-F002		1	Each	Detector Pole with Foundation, 35' Pole
1690	907-634-I001		3	Each	Wood Pole, Class II Height 40'
1700	907-634-K001		1	Each	Camera Lowering Device
1710	907-636-B042		2,260	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #2, 3 Conductor
1720	907-636-D018		11,565	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, THHN, AWG #2, 3 Conductor
1730	907-636-E001		22,760	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Tracer Cable
1740	907-637-A002		15	Each	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 2
1750	907-637-A004		20	Each	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 4
1760	907-637-A005		18	Each	Pullbox Enclosure, Type 5
1770	907-637-B001		8	Each	Pull Box Enclosure, Structure Mounted, Type 1
1780	907-637-H001		8,700	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1790	907-637-H002		330	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1800	907-637-H003		3,670	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description Fixed Unit Price
1810	907-637-I001		8,815	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1820	907-637-I002		495	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1830	907-637-I003		750	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"
1840	907-637-K001		3,245	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type 1, 2 @ 2"
1850	907-637-K002		700	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type 1, 3 @ 2"
1860	907-641-C001		1	Each	ITS Radar Detection Sensor
1870	907-650-A002		9	Each	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type
1880	907-650-A003		3	Each	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type
1890	907-659-A001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Management Center Modifications
1900	907-661-A004		20,510	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM
1910	907-661-A006		4,490	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Cable, Aerial, 72 SM
1920	907-661-B002		2,535	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM
1930	907-663-A001		5	Each	Network Switch, Type A
1940	907-663-A003		2	Each	Network Switch, Type C
1950	907-663-D001		1,000	Linear Feet	Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit
1960	907-664-D001		2	Each	Communications Node Modifications
1970	907-672-B002		4	Each	Remove and Reset ITS Equipment
1980	907-682-A1019		530	Linear Feet	Branch Circuit Wire, AWG #4, 3 Conductor
1990	907-899-A001		1	Lump Sum	Railway-Highway Provisions
2000	907-906001		720	Hours	Trainees (\$5.00)
ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1					
2010	304-F001	(GT)	9,300	Ton	3/4" and Down Crushed Stone Base
ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2					
2020	304-F002	(GT)	9,300	Ton	Size 610 Crushed Stone Base
ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 3					
2030	304-F003	(GT)	9,300	Ton	Size 825B Crushed Stone Base
ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 1					
2040	308-A001		215	Ton	Cement
2050	308-B003	(M)	46,359	Square Yard	Soil-Cement-Water Mixing, Optional Mixers, Design Soil
2060	308-S001	(A3)	11,590	Gallon	Bituminous Curing Seal
ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 2					
2070	311-A003	(M)	46,359	Square Yard	6" Processing Lime and Fly Ash Treated Course
2080	311-B001		172	Ton	Lime
2090	311-C001		688	Ton	Fly Ash, Class C
2100	311-S001	(A3)	11,590	Gallon	Bituminous Curing Seal
ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 1					
2110	308-A001		91	Ton	Cement
2120	308-B002	(M)	9,194	Square Yard	Soil-Cement-Water Mixing, Optional Mixers, Base
2130	308-S001	(A3)	2,285	Gallon	Bituminous Curing Seal

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 2					
2140	311-A003	(M)	9,194	Square Yard	6" Processing Lime and Fly Ash Treated Course
2150	311-B001		68	Ton	Lime
2160	311-C001		273	Ton	Fly Ash, Class C
2170	311-S001	(A3)	2,285	Gallon	Bituminous Curing Seal
Bridge Items					
2180	501-K001		12,466	Square Yard	Transverse Grooving
2190	605-AA002	(S)	12,563	Square Yard	Geotextile for Subsurface Drainage, Type V
2200	605-T001	(S)	3,751	Linear Feet	4" Perforated Pipe for Underdrains
2210	605-W001	(GY)	1,972	Cubic Yard	Filter Material for Combination Storm Drain and/or Underdrains, Type A, FM
2220	802-A001	(S)	3,494	Square Feet	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling
2230	802-C001	(S)	1,825	Square Feet	Temporary Steel Sheet Piling
2240	803-D006	(S)	13,440	Linear Feet	HP 14 x 73 Steel Piling
2250	803-K002	(S)	50	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 24" Diameter
2260	803-K007	(S)	3,100	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 54" Diameter
2270	803-K010	(S)	348	Linear Feet	Drilled Shaft, 72" Diameter
2280	803-L003	(S)	1	Each	Test Shaft, 54" Diameter
2290	803-M009	(S)	107	Linear Feet	Trial Shaft, 72" Diameter
2300	803-N001	(S)	560	Linear Feet	Exploration
2310	804-C172	(S)	448	Linear Feet	64' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2320	804-C173	(S)	857	Linear Feet	114' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2330	804-C174	(S)	1,020	Linear Feet	145' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2340	804-C175	(S)	1,713	Linear Feet	136' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2350	804-C176	(S)	2,077	Linear Feet	148' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2360	804-C177	(S)	1,708	Linear Feet	143' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2370	804-C178	(S)	846	Linear Feet	147' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2380	804-C179	(S)	674	Linear Feet	118' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2390	804-C180	(S)	1,673	Linear Feet	120' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-78
2400	804-C183	(S)	1,186	Linear Feet	170' Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type FIB-84
2410	805-A001	(S)	1,541,753	Pounds	Reinforcement
2420	811-D001	(S)	2	Each	Disc Bearing Device
2430	813-A003	(S)	3,717	Linear Feet	Concrete Railing, 42"
2440	815-D001	(S)	1,787	Cubic Yard	Concrete Slope Paving
2450	907-607-PP001		1,580	Linear Feet	Safety Fence
2460	907-804-A002	(S)	1,632	Cubic Yard	Bridge Concrete, Class AA
2470	907-804-A002	(S)	380	Cubic Yard	Bridge Concrete, Class AA 6000 psi
2480	907-804-A004	(S)	4,568	Cubic Yard	Bridge Concrete, Class BD
2490	907-804-PP004	(S)	1	Lump Sum	Post Tensioning System

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
2500	907-822-B005		290	Linear Feet	4" Reinforced Elastomeric Molded Rubber Expansion Joint
2510	907-824-PP004		1	Lump Sum	Bridge Repair, Remove and replace bridge railing and deck, per plans
2520	907-824-PP006		12	Each	Bridge Repair, Cap Cleaning

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1.	_____	_____	6.	_____
2.	_____	_____	7.	_____
3.	_____	_____	8.	_____
4.	_____	_____	9.	_____
5.	_____	_____	10.	_____

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9.					
10.					

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.



**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder hereby certifies that he has _____, has not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has _____, has not _____, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

(COMPANY)

DATE: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CERTIFICATION

I, _____,
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title of person signing bid)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858302000 & BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858303000**

in **Hinds & Rankin** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____

Signature

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SAM.GOV Registration and DUNS Number

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain current registration in the **System for Award Management** (<http://www.sam.gov>) at all times during the project. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number (<http://www.dnb.com>) is one of the requirements for registration in the System for Award Management.

Bidders are advised that prior to the award of this contract, they **MUST** be registered in the System for Award Management.

I (We) acknowledge that this contract cannot be awarded if I (We) are not registered in the System for Award Management prior to the award of this contract. _____ (Yes / No)

I (We) have a DUNS Number . _____ (Yes / No)

DUNS Number: _____

Company Name: _____

Company e-mail address: _____

(6/2015F)

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858302000 & BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858303000

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF Hinds & Rankin

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,
COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the ___ day of _____, _____.

Contractor(s)

By _____

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title _____

By _____

Signed and sealed in the presence of:
(names and addresses of witnesses)

Executive Director

Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ___ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No. _____, Page No. _____.

Revised 8/06/2003

SECTION 903
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACT BOND FOR: BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858302000 & BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858303000

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: Hinds & Rankin

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,
COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, _____

(Contractor)

Principal, a _____

residing at _____ in the State of _____

and _____

(Surety)
residing at _____ in the State of _____,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, effective as of the contract date

shown below, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of _____

_____ Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said _____

principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of

_____ day of _____ A.D. _____ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in

the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the

offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden _____

in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages,

any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

_____	_____
(Contractors) Principal	Surety
By _____	By _____
	(Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____

Title _____	_____
(Contractor's Seal)	(Printed) MS Agent

	(Signature) MS Agent
	Address _____

	(Surety Seal)

	Mississippi Insurance ID Number



BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____
Contractor

Address

City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars(\$ _____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Bridge Replacement on I-20, Bridge No. 44.9B, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. BR-0020-01(216) / 105858302 & BR-0020-01(216) / 105858303 in Hinds & Rankin Counties.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20__

(Witness)

(Principal) (Seal)

By: _____
(Name) (Title)

(Surety) (Seal)

(Witness)

By: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

(MS Agent)

Mississippi Insurance ID Number

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on:

Letting Date: **November 26, 2019**

Project No: **BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858302000 & BR-0020-01(216)/ 105858303000**

County: **Hinds & Rankin**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: _____
 Contact Name/Title: _____
 Firm Mailing Address: _____
 Phone Number: _____
 _____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
 Contact Name/Title: _____
 Firm Mailing Address: _____
 Phone Number: _____
 _____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
 Contact Name/Title: _____
 Firm Mailing Address: _____
 Phone Number: _____
 _____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

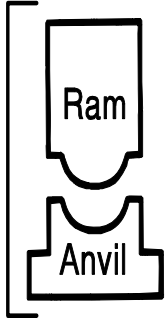
Firm Name: _____
 Contact Name/Title: _____
 Firm Mailing Address: _____
 Phone Number: _____
 _____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
 Contact Name/Title: _____
 Firm Mailing Address: _____
 Phone Number: _____
 _____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PILE AND DRIVING EQUIPMENT DATA FORM**

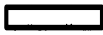
Project No.: _____ Bridge No.: _____
 Contract No.: _____ Pile Driving Contractor: _____
 Termini: _____ County: _____

Hammer Components



Hammer

Manufacturer: _____ Model No.: _____
 Hammer Type: _____ Serial No.: _____
 Manufacturer's Maximum Rated Energy: _____ ft-lbs
 Stroke at Maximum Rated Energy: _____ ft
 Range in Operating Energy: _____ to _____ ft-lbs
 Range in Operating Stroke: _____ to _____ ft
 Ram Weight: _____ kips
 Modifications: _____



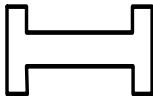
Striker Plate

Weight: _____ kips Diameter: _____ in.
 Thickness: _____ in.



Hammer Cushion

	Material #1	Material #2 (for composite cushion)
Name: _____	Name: _____	Name: _____
Area: _____ in. ²	Area: _____ in. ²	Area: _____ in. ²
Thickness/Plate: _____ in.	Thickness/Plate: _____ in.	Thickness/Plate: _____ in.
No. of Plates: _____	No. of Plates: _____	No. of Plates: _____
Total Thickness of Hammer Cushion: _____ in.		



Helmet (Drive Head)

Weight: _____ including inserts, kips



Pile Cushion

Pile Cushion Material: _____
 Area: _____ in.² Thickness/Sheet: _____ in.
 No. of Sheets: _____
 Total Thickness of Pile Cushion: _____ in.



Pile

Pile Type: _____
 Wall Thickness: _____ in. Taper: _____
 Cross Sectional Area: _____ in.² Weight/ft: _____
 Nominal Driving Resistance: _____ Kips
 Driving Shoe/Closure Plate Description: _____

Submitted By: _____ Date: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

Email Address: _____

PROGRESS SCHEDULE

NO.	WORK PHASE DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBERS	JAN		FEB		MAR		APR		MAY		JUNE		JULY		AUGUST		SEPTEMBER		OCTOBER		NOV		DEC		
			6	7	11	15	19	20	21	25	26	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	11	15	19	20	21	25	30
1	Miscellaneous	10, 20, 40-210, 290-440, 630-690, 870-940, 1000-1240, 1320-2000																									
2	Excavation & Damage	220-270, 700-860																									
3	Base & Paving	280, 450-480, 490-670, 2010-2170																									
4	Bridge	30, 950-990, 2180-2520																									
5	Perm Stripe	1250-1310																									
1	Miscellaneous	10, 20, 40-210, 290-440, 630-690, 870-940, 1000-1240, 1320-2000																									
2	Excavation & Damage	220-270, 700-860																									
3	Base & Paving	280, 450-480, 490-670, 2010-2170																									
4	Bridge	30, 950-990, 2180-2520																									
5	Perm Stripe	1250-1310																									
	LET: 11/26/2019 NOA: 12/10/2019 NTP/BCT: 3/12/2020 W.D.: 419																										
ANTICIPATED WORKING DAYS PER MONTH			JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	172 WORKING DAYS PER YEAR
			6	7	11	15	19	20	21	21	21	16	11	5	6	7	11	15	19	20	21	21	20	16	11	5	

NOTE: THE ANTICIPATED WORKING DAYS SHOWN ON THIS SCHEDULE ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE ACTUAL WORKING DAY TOTAL AS ASSESSED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER ON FORM CSD-765 SHALL GOVERN.